

~~TOP SECRET~~

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. Wannall
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Liaison
- 1 - Mr. Shaw

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

July 7, 1964

BY LIAISON

*cc*

*o Solo*

Honorable John A. McCone  
 Director  
 Central Intelligence Agency  
 Washington, D. C.

*To J. McCone  
 7/7/64  
 [Signature]*

Dear Mr. McCone:

In the course of our investigations we have learned that Ladislav Kotzman, Czechoslovakian Ambassador Designate to Brazil, recently made the following comments.

The Czechoslovakian Government fears that the Castro regime in Cuba may make some rash move in Brazil which will antagonize the new Brazilian Government and possibly involve the Czechoslovakian Government in an embarrassing situation. As a result, Kotzman has been instructed by his Government that in such an event he is to "ignore the Cubans" and do nothing to antagonize the present Brazilian Government headed by Castello Branco.

*B*

Because of the sensitive nature of our source, which has furnished reliable information in the past, we have classified this communication "~~Top Secret~~." This information is being furnished to other interested officials of the Government.

Sincerely yours,

*Let's  
 [Signature]*

*7/7 11:30 AM '64*

*EX-104*

*100-428091*

*REC'D-READING ROOM  
 FBI  
 JUL 7 9 36 AM '64*

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Belmont \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- Casper \_\_\_\_\_
- Callahan \_\_\_\_\_
- Conrad \_\_\_\_\_
- DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_
- Evans \_\_\_\_\_
- Gale \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_
- Tavel \_\_\_\_\_
- Trotter \_\_\_\_\_

100-428091

WGS:pwd  
(8)

*F146  
 JUL 13 1964*

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~Group 1  
 Excluded from automatic  
 downgrading and  
 declassification~~

12 JUL 8 1964

SEE NOTE, PAGE TWO

*Bv*

*[Signature]*

~~TOP SECRET~~

Honorable John A. McCone

NOTE:

Classified "~~Top Secret~~" because unauthorized disclosure of this information could result in exceptionally grave damage to the Nation. Source is NY 694-S\*. Information extracted from New York airtel 6-23-64.

- 2 -

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Evans
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner

The Attorney General

July 9, 1964

Director, FBI

- 1 - Mr. Shaw

COMMUNIST PARTY, USA  
INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

*(Solo)*

Gus Hall, General Secretary, Communist Party, USA, has expressed concern that the recent decision of the United States Supreme Court which declared unconstitutional the passport section of the Internal Security Act of 1950, will result in a mass exodus of the leadership of the Communist Party, USA, to Moscow, Russia. Hall was most apprehensive that such action would convey the public impression of "Moscow agents running to get their instructions."

In view of the foregoing, Hall plans to advise the Communist Party of the Soviet Union that only those comrades from the Communist Party, USA, who have received official credentials from the Communist Party, USA, are to be treated as "guests" by the Soviets.

The above information was furnished by sources which have furnished reliable information in the past. Because of the sensitive nature of our sources, this communication is being classified "~~Top Secret~~."

REC'D MAIL ROOM

100-428091

1 - The Deputy Attorney General

NOTE:

Classified "~~Top Secret~~" because unauthorized disclosure of this information could reveal the identity of the source (CG 5824-S\*) who is of continuing value, and such revelation could result in exceptionally grave damage to the Nation. Source is referred to herein as sources to further protect his security. Information extracted from Chicago letter 7-1-64 captioned "Solo, IS-C." See also cover memorandum, Baumgardner to W.C. Sullivan, 7-8-64, also bearing the Solo caption.

MAILED 31  
JUL 9 1964  
COMM-FBI

REC'D - READING ROOM  
JUL 9 10 25 AM '64

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Belmont \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- Casper \_\_\_\_\_
- Callahan \_\_\_\_\_
- Conrad \_\_\_\_\_
- DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_
- Evans \_\_\_\_\_
- Gale \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_
- Tavel \_\_\_\_\_
- Trotter \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Holmes \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

WGS:pwd  
(9)

JUL 13 1964

MAIL ROOM  TELETYPE UNIT

~~GROUP 1  
Excluded from automatic  
downgrading and  
declassification~~

100-428091-4014  
JUL 9 1964

REC-15

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Tolson	✓
Belmont	✓
Mohr	
Casper	
Callahan	
Conrad	
DeLoach	
Evans	
Gale	
Rosen	✓
Sullivan	✓
Tavel	
Trotter	
Tele. Room	
Holmes	
Gandy	

TO : Mr. Conrad  
FROM : C. F. Downing

DATE: July 2, 1964

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

On 7/1/64 at approximately 3:30 P.M., Supervisor G. Edward Jones, New York Office, telephonically furnished the text of two messages the informant desired to send and requested they be enciphered. At approximately 5:30 P.M. the same day, SAC Roney was telephonically furnished the enciphered texts.

The plain texts are set forth below. The cipher texts are attached.

**MOST URGENT. PLEASE CONTACT BAY (Cuba) WITHOUT LOSS OF TIME AND REQUEST THAT THEY NOTIFY [redacted] (repeat) [redacted] THAT SHE MUST NOT LEAVE BAY (Cuba) FOR COVE (U.S.A.), (repeat) NOT TO LEAVE. THERE IS EVERY POSSIBILITY THAT SHE WILL BE ARRESTED IF SHE SHOULD COME TO COVE (U.S.A.). DETAILS WILL BE FURNISHED IN NEAR FUTURE. BIRCH (Gus Hall)**

**MOST URGENT. THIS MUST BE FORWARDED TO TUFT (Fidel Castro) IN BAY (Cuba) AND ALSO MOST URGENT TO NOTIFY FAY (Beatrice Johnson) OF THIS ACTION. BIRCH (Gus Hall)**

**ACTION:**

For information.

**Enclosure**

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 2 - Mr. Sullivan (Attention: Mr. J. A. Sizoo, Mr. W. G. Shaw)
- 1 - Mr. Conrad
- 1 - Mr. Downing
- 1 - Mr. Newpher
- 1 - Mr. Paddock

FJC:amm

(8)

EX-104

JUL 10 1964

100-428091-4015

JUL 9 1964

ENCLOSURE  
65 JUL 13 1964

INT. SEC.

HAARKE  
RYNAL

[Handwritten signature]

[Handwritten signature]

[Handwritten signature]

b6  
b7c

7/2/64

56313 36973 85039 89345 88263 73534 43104 77314 26598 08067  
27097 96409 25588 68213 05304 41194 25499 56534 96401 62196  
32263 92529 15413 40606 44045 85419 81870 15133 71709 94855  
41785 15322 47666 64479 15678 39401 78775 17734 49743 35090  
55319 98706 30284 90615 22144 23541 82567 93086 14785 48237  
45966 57500 45779 73986 12755 72133 96670 35830 63695 75362  
32189 11100 20564 75929 35467 04141 82340 55328 51643 69701

05616 64283 54065 56893 55072 72874 44137 33466 90989 00313  
35741 09144 21261 85468 94278 36378 95792 01224 74701 73230  
84540 67549 88384 62068 05490 22763 75906 67377 13439

ENCLOSURE

100-428091-4015

~~TOP SECRET~~

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

- 1 - Mr. Wannall
- 1 - Mr. Branigan
- 1 - Liaison
- 1 - Mr. Shaw

(IS) 100-428091

Date: July 6, 1954

*Solo*

To: Director  
Bureau of Intelligence and Research  
Department of State

BY LIAISON

From: John Edgar Hoover, Director

Subject: SINO-SOVIET RELATIONS

*7-6-64  
delivered  
with*

There is a four-man secret commission of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union which prepares documents setting forth the Soviet position in the Sino-Soviet dispute. This commission also prepares documents to be used for any forthcoming meetings which the Communist Party of the Soviet Union may have with the Communist Party of China. The Soviet commission is under the direct supervision of Soviet Premier Nikita S. Khrushchev; Leonid F. Ilichev, a member of the Secretariat of the Central Committee of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union; and Boris Ponomarev, head of the International Department of the Central Committee of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union.

The above-mentioned Soviet secret commission has written most of the important editorials and statements which have been made by Khrushchev, Ilichev and Ponomarev. Usually the statements prepared by the Soviet secret commission are attributed to the Central Committee of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union. Recently the secret commission prepared a series of articles on the subject of American imperialism in relation to the Sino-Soviet dispute.

The above information was supplied by sources which have furnished reliable information in the past. Because of the sensitive nature of these sources, this communication is being classified "~~Top Secret~~".

1 - Director  
Central Intelligence Agency

REC-15 100-428091-4016

BY LIAISON

Attention: Deputy Director, Plans

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Belmont \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- Casper \_\_\_\_\_
- Callahan \_\_\_\_\_
- Conrad \_\_\_\_\_
- DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_
- Evans \_\_\_\_\_
- Gale \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_
- Tavel \_\_\_\_\_
- Trotter \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Holmes \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

WGS:pwd  
(8)

~~TOP SECRET~~

GROUP 1  
Excluded from automatic  
downgrading and  
declassification

SEE NOTE, PAGE 2

65 JUL 10 1954

MAIL ROOM  TELETYPE UNIT

*WGS*

~~TOP SECRET~~

Director  
Bureau of Intelligence and Research  
Department of State

NOTE:

Classified "~~Top Secret~~" because unauthorized disclosure of this information could reveal the identity of the source, who is of continuing value, and such revelation could result in exceptionally grave damage to the Nation. Source is NY 694-S\*, who is referred to as "sources" in order to further protect his security. Information extracted from New York airtel 6-23-64, captioned "Solo, IS-C," which discloses that NY 694-S\* obtained this information from Timur Timofeev, of the Soviet Academy of Science, while on Solo Mission 15 in the Soviet Union.

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

- 1 - Mr. Wannall
- 1 - Liaison
- 1 - Mr. Shaw

(IS) 100-428091

Date: July 6, 1964

To: Director (BY LIAISON)  
Bureau of Intelligence and Research.  
Department of State

From: John Edgar Hoover, Director

Subject: FOREIGN POLITICAL MATTERS - ALGERIA  
INTERNAL SECURITY - ALGERIA

*7-7-64  
Delivered  
over*

*0506*

Sources, which have supplied reliable information in the past, furnished the following information during June, 1964.

At a recent secret meeting of the staff of the "World Marxist Review," theoretical journal of the international communist movement, the General Secretary of the Algerian Communist Party reported that in the latter part of 1957 and in early 1958 there were two armies in Algeria fighting against the French forces. One army was organized and controlled by the National Liberation Movement, and the other army was organized and led by the Communist Party of Algeria. In 1958, the Algerian Communist Party agreed to merge its army with that of the National Liberation Movement in return for a concession on the part of the National Liberation forces that the Communist Party would be permitted to disseminate communist propaganda in Algeria.

*EX-104 REC-15 100-428091-4017*

Immediately after the decision to merge the two armies was made, MAO Tse-tung, Chairman of the Communist Party of China, summoned the Algerian Communist Party leadership to Peking, China, and told them they had made a mistake in agreeing to merge the communist-led army with the National Liberation forces. MAO indicated that the Algerian Communist Party leadership had "weakened themselves" by taking this action. As a result of MAO's criticism, a split took place in the leadership of the Communist Party of Algeria.

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Belmont \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- Casper \_\_\_\_\_
- Callahan \_\_\_\_\_
- Conrad \_\_\_\_\_
- DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_
- Evans \_\_\_\_\_
- Gale \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_
- Tavel \_\_\_\_\_
- Trotter \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Holmes \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

WGS:pwd

(7)

*65 JUL 10 1964*

MAIL ROOM  TELETYPE UNIT

~~TOP SECRET~~

GROUP 1

Exclude: automatic  
downgrading  
declassification

SEE NOTE, PAGE TWO

*WGS:pwd  
WGS:pwd*



~~TOP SECRET~~

Director  
Bureau of Intelligence and Research  
Department of State

After the war had been won, however, and the wisdom of the merger analyzed, the Algerian Communist Party leadership concluded that the war would have been lost if the Communist Party of Algeria had not merged its army with that of the National Liberation forces. Algeria would have been defeated by the French forces and would have been destroyed as a nation.

Despite the fact that the Algerian Communist Party is not currently in control of Algeria, nevertheless it has excellent relations with Algerian Premier Ahmed Ben Bella and plays an important role in Algeria.

Because of the sensitive nature of our sources, we have classified this communication "~~Top Secret~~."

1 - Director (BY LIAISON)  
Central Intelligence Agency

Attention: Deputy Director, Plans

*To Mrs J. Roman  
CIA  
7/16/64  
ODS*

NOTE:

Classified "~~Top Secret~~" because unauthorized disclosure of this information could reveal the identity of the source, who is of continuing value, and such revelation could result in exceptionally grave damage to the Nation. Source is NY 694-S\*, who is referred to as "sources" in order to further protect his security. Source obtained this information while on Solo Mission 15 from Norman Freed, Canadian Communist Party representative on the "World Marxist Review." Information was extracted from New York airtel 6-23-64, captioned "Solo, IS-C," enclosing letterhead memorandum entitled "Algerian Armies Opposing French in 1957-1958."

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Simpson
- 1 - Liaison
- 1 - Mr. Shaw

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

July 6, 1964

BY LIAISON

JUN 6 9 50 AM '64  
 REC'D-READING ROOM  
 FBI

*Solo*

*relevant  
7/7/64  
WBS*

Honorable John A. McCone  
 Director  
 Central Intelligence Agency  
 Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. McCone:

Material contained in the enclosed memorandum captioned "Soviet Relations With United States Trade-Union Leaders" was supplied by sources which have furnished reliable information in the past.

The enclosed memorandum sets forth the results of contacts between Igor Michaelov, a member of the International Department of the Central Committee of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union, and United States trade-union leaders Harry Bridges, Victor Reuther and Joseph Curran.

Because of the sensitive nature of our sources, this communication and its enclosure are classified "Top Secret." This information is being furnished to other interested officials of the Government.

Sincerely yours,

REC-44 / 100-428091-41018

EX-103

JUL 9 1964

*J*

*LeBe* Enclosure

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Belmont \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- Casper \_\_\_\_\_
- Callahan \_\_\_\_\_
- Conrad \_\_\_\_\_
- DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_
- Evans \_\_\_\_\_
- Gale \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_
- Tavel \_\_\_\_\_
- Trotter \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Holmes \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

100-428091

WGS:pwd  
(8)

~~TOP SECRET~~  
 Group 1  
 Excluded from automatic  
 downgrading and  
 declassification

SEE NOTE, PAGE TWO

65 JUL 17 1964

MAIL ROOM  TELETYPE UNIT

*WBS*  
 5 3 55  
*WBS*

~~TOP SECRET~~

Honorable John A. McCone

NOTE:

Classified "~~Top Secret~~" because unauthorized disclosure of this information could reveal the identity of the source (NY 694-S\*) who is of continuing value, and such revelation could result in exceptionally grave damage to the Nation. NY 694-S\* is referred to as "sources" in order to further protect his identity. See memorandum Mr. Baumgardner to Mr. W. C. Sullivan, 7-2-64, captioned "Solo, Internal Security - Communist," and New York airtel 6-23-64, also bearing the Solo caption.

- 2 -

~~TOP SECRET~~

REC-44

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Date: 6/30/64

Transmit the following in (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED (Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)
FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)
SUBJECT: SOLO IS-C

R.W. Sullivan, pp 1-2
WALL, pp 2+3
mulberry
WHITMAN

The following information was furnished by NY 694-S\* upon his return from his recent trip abroad. No LHM is being prepared concerning this specific information because, by its nature, it would disclose the identity of NY 694-S\*. The information concerns the operation by the Central Committee of the Communist Party of Czechoslovakia (CC, CPCZ) to fraudulently conceal the informant's travel to the Soviet Union and to Cuba.

NY 694-S\* left the United States on 4/19/64 and arrived in Rome, Italy, that same day. The informant stayed in Rome, Italy, and Paris, France, until 4/27/64, on which date he arrived in Prague, Czechoslovakia. On 4/28/64, he departed from Prague and arrived in Moscow that same day. He stayed in Moscow until 5/18/64, on which date he departed for Cuba, via Murmansk, and arrived in Cuba on 5/20/64. The informant remained in Cuba until 5/29/64, on which date he departed for Moscow, arriving there that same date. Informant remained in Moscow until 6/4/64, on which date he departed for Prague, Czechoslovakia, and arrived in Prague that same date. He departed from Prague on 6/5/64 for Zurich, arriving in Zurich on that date, whereupon he immediately departed for New York, and arrived in New York 6/5/64.

- 3 - Bureau (RM)
1 - Chicago (134-46-Sub B) (AM-RMDEC)
1 - NY 134-91 (INV) (41)
1 - NY 100-134637 (41)

100-428091-4019
5-Sub (last)

JDO:msb

(7)

JUL 9 1964

Approved: Special Agent in Charge

Sent M Per

65 JUL 16 1964

INT. SEC.

NY 100-134637

When the informant arrived in Prague on the morning of 6/4/64, he was met by a representative of the CC, CPCZ named YENDITCH, (ph), who took the informant to the Prague Hotel, and there fixed the informant's papers to cover his whole travel between 4/27/64 and 6/4/64. YENDITCH altered the papers of NY 694-S\* to show that all his time had been spent in Czechoslovakia, and at no time showed any travel to the Soviet Union or any other place. According to the passport of NY 694-S\*, the informant was shown to be actually in Prague from 4/27/64 to 6/4/64, and the informant was instructed by YENDITCH that if anyone should question why he had been in Prague for such a long time, he, the informant, should say that he had been sick with influenza, that he was attended by a doctor, Dr. LIVINSKY (ph), and stayed during the entire period in Room 406 in the International Hotel in Prague, Czechoslovakia. YENDITCH also instructed NY 694-S\* that he was to say that his reason for coming to Czechoslovakia was as a businessman, a manufacturer, interested in photographing equipment for his business, and that he had talks with the photographic representatives of the Czechoslovakian photograph industry.

NY 694-S\* stated that at the time YENDITCH was preparing his papers, and briefing him on his purposes for being in Czechoslovakia, they took a luncheon break, at which time the informant was taken to the CC, CPCZ, where YENDITCH introduced him to B. LASTOVICH, Head of the International Department of the CC, CPCZ, and the three of them had lunch together. During the lunch, LASTOVICH and the informant exchanged greetings from both their parties and discussed the current difficulties experienced by the Soviets in Romania and Cuba, all of which matters have been previously reported.

NY 694-S\* advised that when he arrived in Cuba 5/20/64, the only individual who handled any of his documents was ROBERT MELENDEZ DIAZ, Chief of Protocol in the CASTRO (Cuban) government. The informant stated that he did not go through any Immigration or other offices, either upon his arrival or his departure from Cuba, and that when he departed from Cuba, he was taken directly from his car into the plane leaving for Moscow. The informant

NY 100-134637

stated that his visa and papers of entry to Cuba were considered "floating."

The foregoing is being furnished the Bureau for its information.

00 10-104

00

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

- Tolson
- Belmont
- Mohr
- Casper
- Callahan
- Conrad
- DeLoach
- Evans
- Gale
- Rosen
- Sullivan
- Tavel
- Trotter
- Tele. Room
- Holmes
- Gandy

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan *WCS*

DATE: July 7, 1964

FROM : Mr. F. J. Baumgardner *FJB*

- 1-Mr. Belmont
- 1-Mr. Sullivan
- 1-Mr. Baumgardner
- 1-Mr. Shaw

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - COMMUNIST

*F. J. Baumgardner*  
*Shaw*

My memorandum of 6/10/64 set forth in detail receipts of funds from the Soviet Union and Red China by the Communist Party, USA (CPUSA), and the disbursements of these funds during May, 1964. The following schedule shows the present status of these funds together with receipts and disbursements during June, 1964.

SUMMARY:

Total received from Soviet Union 9/58 to 6/30/64.....	\$1,979,991.
Total received from Red China 2/60 to 6/30/64.....	50,000.
Grand total received 9/58 to 6/30/64.....	<u>2,029,991.</u>
Total disbursements to 6/30/64.....	<u>1,547,396.</u>
Balance of Fund 6/30/64.....	482,595.*

\*\$390,595 maintained by NY 694-S\* in New York City; \$92,000 maintained by CG 5824-S\* in Chicago

DETAILS:

Total received from Soviet Union 9/58 to 5/31/64.....	\$1,979,991.
Total received from Red China 2/60 to 5/31/64.....	50,000.
Grand total received 9/58 to 5/31/64.....	<u>2,029,991.</u>
Total disbursements to 5/31/64.....	<u>1,547,228.</u>
Balance of Fund 5/31/64.....	482,763.

Receipts during June, 1964.....

Disbursements during June, 1964:

6/10/64 - To CG 5824-S\* to cover expenses incurred as result of visit of Gus Hall, CPUSA General Secretary, to Chicago, Illinois and Northern Wisconsin. *BEC-44* 150. *100-428091-4020*

6/10/64 - To CG 5824-S\* to cover postage and cost of books sent abroad. *801-V7* *8 JUL 19 1964*

Total disbursements - June, 1964..... 168.

Balance of Fund 6/30/64.....\$ 482,595.

100-428091-3 1964  
FJB

*5/10/64*

Memorandum to Mr. W. C. Sullivan  
RE: SOLO  
100-428091

ACTION:

None. This memorandum is submitted for your information.  
An up-to-date accounting of Solo funds will be brought to your  
attention each month. Details of the accounting of these funds  
are not to be disseminated.

*WCS*  
*J.P.*  
*CLY*

*WCS*



FBI  
**ROUTE IN ENVELOPE**

Date: 7/2/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

*S* *10*  
Via **AIRTEL**

**REGISTERED**

(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)  
SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS-C

*Wann*  
*Wann*  
*Wann*

Enclosed for the Bureau are four copies of a LHM entitled "Relations between CPUSA and Cuba." A copy is also being designated for the information of the Chicago Office.

The information contained in the LHM was obtained by NY 694-S\* during his recent trip abroad. NY 694-S\* obtained this information in talks he had with FIDEL CASTRO, Premier of Cuba, and NIKOLAI V. MOSTOVETS, head of the North and South American Section of the International Department of the Central Committee of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union, in May 1964. NY 694-S\*'s conversation with CASTRO took place in Cuba and those with MOSTOVETS took place in Moscow.

The information contained in the LHM has been paraphrased and briefed and classified "~~Top Secret~~," because, by its nature, it tends to disclose NY 694-S\* as the source thereof. The contents of the memorandum are known only to the Soviets, CASTRO, GUS HALL and the informant. This informant provides extremely high-level information and continued acquisition of this information is vital to the national defense interests of this country.

- Level 100 - Level destroyed 7/16/64*
- 3 - Bureau (Enc. 4) (RM)
- 1 - Chicago (134-46-Sub B) (Enc. 1) (AM-RM)
- 1 - NY 134-91 (INV) (41)
- 1 - NY 100-134637 (41)

*Let to State Dept.*  
*1 - CIA*  
*1 - AAG Yeager*  
*7-8-REC-44/100-428091-402*  
*WGS/pwd*

JDO:msb  
(7)

EX-103

JUL 9 1964

Approved: *[Signature]*  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ Per \_\_\_\_\_

65 JUL 20 1964

*INS SEC.*

NY 100-134637

The information in the LHM has been paraphrased from the following discussions had by NY 694-S\* with CASTRO and MOSTOVETS:

FIDEL CASTRO stated that in an attempt to maintain better relations between Cuba and the CPUSA and in order to make contact between their parties, the CPUSA should set up a means of communication with the Cuban Mission to the United Nations. CASTRO indicated that when the CPUSA designates a person to contact the Cuban Mission to the United Nations, they are to notify the Cubans who the person is and the Cubans will then designate a person in their Mission to contact the person so designated by the CPUSA.

NY 694-S\* in discussing this proposal by CASTRO with MOSTOVETS advised that MOSTOVETS agreed that the Soviets should assist in fostering better relations and communications between the CPUSA and Cuba. MOSTOVETS agreed that extra copies of "The Worker" and similar literature of importance could be sent to Cuba by having the CPUSA air mail the literature to ART SHIELDS, the Moscow correspondent for "The Worker", in Moscow, and that SHIELDS immediately upon receipt of the literature will readress it and place it on the plane which flies directly from Moscow to Havana. MOSTOVETS stated that the Soviets will see to it that SHIELDS, who is not in Moscow at the time, will be briefed on this arrangement and will get all the necessary physical help from the Soviets to carry out this plan. It was agreed by the informant and MOSTOVETS that by having ART SHIELDS handle the redelivery of this material to Cuba to BEATRICE JOHNSON, CPUSA representative and correspondent for "The Worker" in Cuba, the plan would not involve the Soviet Union, but would appear to be a routine contact between two correspondents working for the same paper.

MOSTOVETS indicated that in the event there are more important documents to be transmitted between the CPUSA and Cuba, they can be transmitted through the closed channels of the CC, CPSU.

MOSTOVETS also agreed to have the CC, CPSU print and publish in "Pravda" much more material regarding the CPUSA, particularly statements made by GUS HALL, so that the Cubans will realize that the CPUSA is an important factor in the political

NY 100-134637

scene and thus enhance better relations between the Cubans  
and the CPUSA.



~~TOP SECRET~~  
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

Washington, D. C.  
July 2, 1964

100-428091

Relations between Communist Party, USA and Cuba

A source, who has furnished reliable information in the past, advised that Nikolai V. Mostovets, head of the North and South American Section of the International Department of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union, made the following statements in Moscow in May, 1964:

The Soviets, in order to enhance better relations between the Communist Party, USA (CPUSA) and the Cubans, will arrange to help the CPUSA have more of its literature and publications sent to Cuba by having this material sent to Moscow in the first instance. The plan is to have the material sent to "The Worker" correspondent in Moscow, who will, in turn, be assisted by the Soviets in having the material flown into Cuba. In line with this policy, the Soviets also will assist in having more important documents relating to matters between the CPUSA and Cuba funneled into Cuba through its own channels. The Soviets, in order to enhance better relations between the CPUSA and Cuba, will print more material than it has been in the past about the CPUSA and statements made by its leaders so that the Cubans will be impressed with the important role the CPUSA is playing in political matters.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~GROUP 1  
Excluded from automatic  
downgrading and  
declassification~~

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

Tolson	✓
Belmont	✓
Mohr	✓
Casper	✓
Callahan	✓
Conrad	✓
DeLoach	✓
Evans	✓
Gale	✓
Rosen	✓
Sullivan	✓
Tavel	✓
Trotter	✓
Tele. Room	✓
Holmes	✓
Gandy	✓

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan *WCS 6/17*

DATE: June 17, 1964

FROM : Mr. J. A. Sizoo *Jed*

SUBJECT: SOLO

The attached memorandum from you to Mr. Belmont in the captioned matter relates to the appearance of information in a column by Victor Riesel on May 14, 1964, in the "New York Journal American," which contained information of a highly confidential character concerning the Soviets' financing of Communist Party, USA (CP USA) activities. In this connection the Director asked to see the May 14, 1964, Riesel article.

A copy of the pertinent article is attached to the yellow of a letter dated May 18, 1964, to Riesel over the Director's signature, both of which are attached.

The Director approved having two mature, informed Agents from the New York Office thoroughly interrogate Riesel for information as to the source of his highly sensitive information. I have today instructed ASAC D. E. Roney of the New York Office to select two highly competent Agents and proceed immediately to interview Riesel in line with this recommendation.

RECOMMENDATION:

You will be advised of the results of New York's interview with Riesel. *E*

Enclosures

- JAS:lm1 (7)
- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Mohr
- 1 - Mr. DeLoach
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Gurley

*This is a little awkward since we acknowledged the column*

ENCLOSURE

RECEIVED DIRECTOR

REC-15

100-428091-4022

JUL 9 1964

174  
68 JUL 14 1964

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

- Tolson
- Belmont
- Mohr
- Casper
- Callahan
- Conrad
- DeLoach
- Evans
- Gale
- Rosen
- Sullivan
- Tavel
- Trotter
- Tele. Room
- Holmes
- Gandy

TO : Mr. A. H. Belmont

FROM : Mr. W. C. Sullivan *WCS 6-11-64*

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

DATE: June 12, 1964

1 - Mr. Belmont  
1 - Mr. Mohr  
1 - Mr. DeLoach  
1 - Mr. Sullivan  
1 - Mr. J.A. Sizoo  
1 - Mr. D.E. Moore  
1 - Mr. Baumgardner

This week NY 694-S\* requested through the New York Office to see me to discuss an extremely grave matter which had developed during his recent trip to Soviet Russia. On conferring with you I went to New York to see him. The results of this discussion will be found set forth below under pertinent captions.

SECURITY OF THE SOLO OPERATION:

As you are well aware, for many months now I have been gravely concerned about the security of the SOLO operation because of information appearing in the newspapers which is information so similar to that furnished us by the SOLO operation that for all practical purposes it might just as well be the same. This entire matter has been the subject of memoranda. In view of what NY 694-S\* has told me this week, I think we had better take a very detached, cold and rational look at this entire matter and determine whether or not the Bureau wishes to continue it successfully as a very clandestine, long-time, permanent operation against the Soviets or whether the Bureau wishes to expose it and bring it to an end. If we wish to continue, then we will have to find out the source which furnishes the press with data similar or identical to that furnished the FBI by SOLO. On doing this, we will need to control or neutralize this source.

ENCLOSURE

VICTOR RIESEL:

Victor Riesel, in a column dated April 14, 1964, in the "New York Journal American," discussed the agenda of a highly secret National Executive Committee meeting of the Communist Party, USA. CG 5824-S\* had furnished us material which was essentially the same as that used by Riesel. This Riesel article caused Gus Hall to say to NY 694-S\* that one of the very few people in attendance at the meeting must have leaked the information to Riesel and that he, Hall, "would leave no stone unturned to identify that individual." CG 5824-S\* was, of course, our highly placed informant at this meeting, attended only by a relatively few communists; and he and his brother, NY 694-S\* were tremendously upset over this Riesel column.

In New York NY 694-S\* told me that he regarded himself as having been betrayed by the FBI or somebody else when, while in Moscow, he was made aware by the Soviets of another article by Victor Riesel in

WCS:djw/jw  
(8)

*memo to SA Sullivan 6-17-64*

*100-42891-4022*

*EX-105*

*REC-15*

*INT. SEC.*

Memorandum for Mr. Belmont  
RE: SOLO

the "New York Journal American" of May 14, 1964, which read in part, "There are those cynics who jest about 'Moscow gold,' but to some of us there is nothing 'opera bouffe' about definite documented tracing of routes, techniques and personalities who funnel Soviet cash into Communist Party coffers." NY 694-S\* made it very clear to me that he thought this article coming out while he was in Soviet Russia was not only going to destroy the entire SOLO operation but was going to cost him his life. He said he just cannot understand how any such thing could happen; that his mind flashed back to a series of incidents relating to material appearing in the press which he believes imperils his operations. However, he said his main concern at the moment was to save his life.

I told NY 694-S\* that this information appearing in the Riesel article definitely did not come from the FBI. He said he didn't question this, but the fact remains that whether it came from the FBI or not it is the kind of information he has furnished to the FBI and that the Soviets know he is in possession of this type of information. Therefore, for all practical purposes, it may just as well have come from the Bureau. He then told me what happened to him in Moscow.

#### ARRIVAL IN MOSCOW:

On arriving in Moscow NY 694-S\* was assigned to a man about 40 years of age known only to him as Comrade X. This man told NY 694-S\* he was to be given a new code and stated the sum of \$300,000 would be delivered to him. He also discussed the matter of Soviets contacting NY 694-S\*'s brother in New York on May 15, 1964. Lastly, Comrade X told NY 694-S\* that lessons would be given him regarding a new code which would be used in transmission of messages and that he would be so instructed by a Soviet code expert. Arrangements were made to meet again on May 15, 1964. However, on May 15 NY 694-S\* was told that the meeting with Comrade X had been postponed until Monday, May 18. When they met on that day, Comrade X said there would be no code expert present and no lessons given. He advised NY 694-S\* that a very serious situation had arisen and that he was not to receive any instructions in code. He told NY 694-S\* the very serious situation had arisen in New York and was extremely disturbing to the Soviets. He told NY 694-S\* the "New York Journal American" columnist Victor Riesel had written an article on May 14 reflecting that, "According to the Head of the FBI, the latter 'knows exactly how the American CP is getting its money from Moscow and that he could name names, places and furnish proof in detail as to his allegations.'" Because of this article, Comrade X told NY 694-S\* that the Soviets in New York had decided that all his contacts with the Soviets had to cease and there would be no delivery of money as previously arranged.

*SA me see Riesel's article  
of May 14. I do not re- #  
all previously hearing of it.*

Memorandum for Mr. Belmont  
RE: SOLO

NY 694-S\*'S REACTION:

NY 694-S\* told me that he was literally "shocked and stunned" and for a moment, which seemed to him like an hour, he wondered what to say and do. He realized the Soviets would undoubtedly investigate the matter and knew that the lives of his wife and himself were at stake. He thought the only hope was in going on the offense and "to fight like Hell." At the same time, he said he was "sick to the stomach." He repeated he thought he had been betrayed. I repeated he had not been betrayed by us; that we had given him every kind of protection possible.

Going on the offense to the Soviets, he protested the whole matter and told Comrade X that the Soviets in New York were wrong and that arrangements should go on as in the past; that the American Party badly needed and must have this money. While in the middle of this heated argument with Comrade X, a message was received from Nikolai Mostovets, Head of the North and South American Section of the International Department of the Central Committee of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union, advising NY 694-S\* that the Cuban Embassy had arranged a visa and that he was to be at the airport to leave for Cuba within the next two hours. NY 694-S\* said as he left for Cuba he was in a terrible state of mind for he didn't know whether or not the Soviets had decided to have him executed in Cuba if they believed he was an informant for the FBI. Because of this, he thought it best that his wife go home, providing the Soviets would allow her to.

THE RETURN OF NY 694-S\*'S WIFE:

He told his wife to immediately get ready for return to the United States. He then prepared a note which he instructed his wife to give to his brother, CG 5824-S\*, in the event she was able to leave. In this note he protested the Riesel article.

NY 694-S\*'S NOTE CARRIED BY HIS WIFE TO CG 5824-S\*:

"Dear M:

"Rush will tell you why she will get home before me and about the last minute leaving for the beach. I cannot tell you very much at this moment (must grab the plane within minutes) but let me just say this. Its a hell of thing for one to go away on a vacation and hear that sales have snafu'd as usual---was there no way in which that advertisement could have been avoided??? Am so goddamn mad now its indescribable. Will do my best to get home and back to the business as soon as possible...."



Memorandum for Mr. Belmont  
RE: SOLO

At the time she delivered the note, NY 694-S\*'s wife said that the advertisement referred to in the note related to a newspaper column which had caused the Soviets such concern that they discussed the matter with NY 694-S\*.

ALEKSEY KOLOBASHKIN:

Prior to his departure, NY 694-S\* had arranged with Aleksey Kolobashkin, his Soviet contact in the United States, to meet with CG 5824-S\* during the time NY 694-S\* would be out of the country. A meet between Kolobashkin and CG 5824-S\* had been arranged for May 15, 1964. Kolobashkin did not show up for this meet. During their discussion with NY 694-S\*, the Soviets told NY 694-S\* they had called off this meet because of their concern after reading the newspaper article. NY 694-S\* told his wife that he had had a "knock down, drag out" discussion with the Russians because of their failure to make the scheduled meet with CG 5824-S\* and they had finally agreed that Kolobashkin would meet with CG 5824-S\* in New York City on May 28, 1964. The Russians told NY 694-S\* that they had some "stuff" they desired to pass to the Communist Party, USA. NY 694-S\*'s wife told CG 5824-S\* that the above was the extent of the explanation given to her by NY 694-S\* at the time he handed her the note. NY 694-S\*'s wife said that to the best of her recollection he gave her this note on approximately May 20, 1964. It is interesting to note that although the Russians agreed with NY 694-S\* that Kolobashkin would meet with CG 5824-S\* in New York City on May 28, 1964, he did not make this meet and no substitute appeared in his place, although CG 5824-S\* was at the appointed place at the appointed time.

RETURN TO MOSCOW FROM CUBA, MAY 30, 1964:

On returning from Cuba NY 694-S\* called on Boris Ponomarev, Head of the International Department of the Central Committee of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union. Again he went on the offense and told Ponomarev that the decision of the New York Soviets not to furnish him money would cripple the Communist Party, USA, and would be especially harmful because of the coming Presidential election. While in Cuba, NY 694-S\* had developed some valuable information for the Soviets, of which Ponomarev was aware, and he congratulated NY 694-S\* on doing this. This tended to reduce the tension. He repeated, however, to NY 694-S\* that they regarded the New York situation to be a serious one. NY 694-S\* replied that the decision of the New York Soviets reflected upon the integrity of the leadership of the Communist Party, USA, and upon the clandestine apparatus guided and controlled by Gus Hall, by his brother and by himself. He emphasized to Ponomarev the important work done by this apparatus down through the years, and that its very record spoke for itself. Ponomarev listened attentively and said he would reconsider the matter.

Memorandum for Mr. Belmont  
RE: SOLO

NY 694-S\* was told that his New York contact, Aleksey Kolobashkin, was in Moscow having arrived the day before. He was told Kolobashkin was in Moscow because of this same article by Victor Riesel on May 14, 1964, concerning the Soviet connections with the Communist Party of the United States and also because of the Nosenko defection. He was again told the article had created "a very serious situation and there had been talk about it in Washington" (by Soviets).

THE PRESENT SITUATION:

NY 694-S\* told me he believes that for the time being he has come out of this situation as well as can be expected, but that the operations have been damaged. He said that he believes beyond any doubt that the Soviets will have him under surveillance in New York from time to time during the next few months. Further, for the first time since he has been working for the Bureau the Soviets have asked him for the location of his two cover addresses. Because of this we will have to make changes in this phase of our operations. Also, it clearly indicated to NY 694-S\* that there would have to be new arrangements made for transmission of money.

EVALUATION:

I don't need to labor the point that it is extremely regretable for the Bureau and the security of this country that the above development took place. If we wish to continue this highly professional, sensitive and effective operation, we will have to identify the source and to prevent some way or another this damaging information from reaching the press. It does not matter whether the source furnishes information to Victor Riesel or to some other newspaperman. What does matter is that important material for all practical purposes identical with what NY 694-S\* furnishes us gets into the press. In regard to Victor Riesel, as we all know he is only a second- or third-rate columnist at the best and is believed only by readers who think as he does. It is my understanding that Riesel purports to be a friend of the Bureau. If he is, and if he does have a highly placed source that furnishes him information from inside the Communist Party, we better find out who it is. I think we should send out two mature, experienced Agents from the New York Office to thoroughly interrogate Riesel and ask him for his source. If he gives it to us we can proceed from there, but if he does not give it to us, certainly Riesel is no friend of ours and we should not have anything more to do with him.

REMEDIAL STEPS:

Because this entire SOLO apparatus has now been badly shaken up and because the Soviets will effect some changes in regard to transmission of money, and, further, because of their knowledge of NY 694-S\*'s cover addresses and the surveillance he believes will be

Memorandum for Mr. Belmont  
RE: SOLO

placed upon him, it is time to re-examine our entire SOLO structure and to take some remedial or corrective steps if we wish to continue the operation. In view of this fact, I believe strongly that we should have a joint meeting in New York sometime around the middle of July to go over this entire matter. This meeting would include CG 5824-S\*, SAC Johnson of Chicago, NY 694-S\* and proper New York representation, as well as myself from the Bureau. We can then go into this whole matter in depth and come up with some new security measures, as well as working out our guidelines to correspond to any changes which the Soviets will put into effect during the next couple of weeks. We should wait until the middle of July in order for the situation to "jell" and to see what helpful information we can develop during the next few weeks. Fortified thusly we can work out the problems now facing us at the Conference.

RECOMMENDATION:

(1) That authorization be given to instructing New York to send out two extremely mature, informed Agents to thoroughly interrogate Victor Riesel for the source of his highly sensitive information on the Communist Party which he is putting into his articles.

*Lawrence.*  
*H*

(2) That authorization be given to holding the Conference as described above around the middle of July. Following this Conference it is likely further recommendations will be made to provide the kind of security which this SOLO operation must have.

*o.k.*  
*H ↓* *V* *W.E.S.* *J*

ADDENDUM (AHB:hmm) 6/15/64: I agree as to recommendation number two on holding the conference in July. As to recommendation number one, I do not think we will accomplish anything by interviewing Riesel. I do think it is imperative that henceforth the Bureau adopt the policy of making no mention whatsoever of Soviet financing of the Communist Party, USA, including letters to the public, speeches, paraphrased press material or in any form whatsoever.

*[Handwritten signatures and initials]*  
*over* *over*

Sullivan to Mr. Belmont memo.  
RE: SOLO, 6-12-64

ADDENDUM (CDD:bsp) 6-15-64: I share the concern of Mr. Belmont and Mr. Sullivan concerning the threat to this operation. I also thoroughly agree with Sullivan's statement made to our informant that this information did not come from the FBI. While it would be extremely hard to pin Riesel down, I must agree with Mr. Belmont that I do not think we would have accomplished anything by interviewing Riesel. The last time we tried to pin him down as to a source he told us that he had an informant in the hotel in which a meeting of the National Executive Committee was held in April, 1964. Whether or not he did we don't know. He is obviously receiving this information from some good source. He has not, however, and I wish to emphasize this most strongly, received any information concerning the SOLO operation, or handling of funds, from FBI Headquarters. As a matter of principal, we find it absolutely necessary to be most careful in any conversations with Riesel because of his extremely close connections with Guthman and the Department. He has of late been serving as a personal propaganda agency for the Attorney General. Riesel also has close connections on the Hill. Our association with Riesel, while necessarily being maintained, will be kept on an infrequent basis. At the present time he calls us, we do not call him.

*I think it necessary  
to interview Riesel <sup>Don't</sup>  
because we can expect  
to get something from him  
but because it may  
cause him to not use  
such material in future.*

SA  
SP

05010

12:30

Tolson	_____
Belmont	_____
Mohr	_____
Casper	_____
Callahan	_____
Conrad	_____
DeLoach	_____
Evans	_____
Gale	_____
Rosen	_____
Sullivan	_____
Tavel	_____
Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holmes	_____
Gandy	_____

MR. TOLSON ✓

I advised Mr. Belmont's Office of your notation and the Director's. Mr. Donahoe said he would tell Mr. Belmont on his return.

I called Mr. Wick in Mr. DeLoach's absence and he said he would call New York to call off the interview if it had not already been conducted.

Mr. Wick called back and said he talked to SAC Malone who advised they have an appointment for 6:30 tonight. Mr. Wick advised Mr. Malone this seems a little awkward since we acknowledged the column and told Mr. Malone not to do anything until he talks to Mr. Belmont.

*file*  
*W*

*E*

EX-109

REC-15

LCB 100-428091-

4023

12:55 JUL 9 1964

Mr. DeLoach called in and said to tell you if you desire he will take this up with Riesel rather than having a New York Agent do so.

*DeLoach to Mohr*

*W.M.*  
*6-19-64*

INT. SEC.

66 JUL 14 1964  
174

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

Tolson	✓
Belmont	✓
Mohr	✓
Casper	✓
Callahan	✓
Conrad	✓
DeLoach	✓
Evans	✓
Gale	✓
Rosen	✓
Sullivan	✓
Tavel	✓
Trotter	✓
Tele. Room	✓
Holmes	✓
Gandy	✓

TO : Mr. Mohr

DATE: June 19, 1964

FROM : C. D. DeLoach

SUBJECT: SOLO

Pursuant to instructions, I called Victor Riesel, the syndicated labor columnist, on June 18, 1964. I told Riesel that several of his columns recently had made it appear that he had some rather good sources. I made the point that he had been friends with the Bureau for over 15 years and that we have done him many favors, including the time that he had been blinded by acid and of our thorough and painstaking investigation which had reflected the individuals back of this incident. Riesel stated this was true and that as I knew he would be willing to go to bat for the Director and the Bureau at any time.

I asked Riesel if he would mind giving me the identity of his source of his columns in the past. I mentioned specifically the column dated May 14, 1964, in the "New York Journal-American," which discussed the agenda of a highly secret National Executive Committee meeting of the Communist Party. Riesel laughed at this point and stated that for the last seven years the night clerk at the hotel, where the meeting in question took place, had been a good paid informant. Riesel stated this was a "labor" hotel, meaning that labor people frequented this hotel. He, therefore, needed informants at such a place. Concerning the meeting in question, Riesel stated the night clerk had told him the identity of the individual arranging the meeting and had also recognized several people attending the meeting. As a result, Riesel stated, he put two and two together and figured it was a meeting of the National Executive Committee of the Communist Party. Riesel specifically stated that he would appreciate our not releasing any information concerning the identity of his informant. He was told not to worry about this.

I referred Riesel to his May 14, 1964, column which concerned Soviet financing of the Communist Party, USA. I asked him where he got details in this regard. I specifically mentioned the phraseology "... definite documented tracing of routes, techniques and personalities who funnel Soviet cash into Communist Party coffers." I told Riesel this would seem rather detailed. I asked him where he got his information in this regard. He replied that the answer to this was easy. He stated we had sent him Appropriations Testimony indicating that the Soviets had to some extent financed the CPUSA and that afterwards he had used considerable speculation as well as having several conversations with sources up on the Hill. He then wrote his article. He stated for the most part this was speculation on his part.

- 1 - Mr. Tolson
- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Jones

EX-108 REC-15

100-428091-4024

ODD (6) 68 JUL 14 1964

Continued Next Page.

10 JUL 9 1964

174

DeLoach to Mohr  
RE: Solo

however, he has written about the Communist Party for such an extensive number of years, as well as the labor movement for a long time, that he now can speculate quite accurately. Riesel added the quip, "The FBI is not the only one who has sources within the Communist Party."

I asked Riesel if he would like to tell me in confidence the identity of his sources on the Hill or in the Communist Party. He stated that he has always cooperated most thoroughly with the FBI but that as I well knew he must refuse to reveal the identities of such sources.

Riesel asked the reason for all this questioning, I replied in strict confidence that at times speculation on his part might hit a sensitive point with us. He asked if I would like for him to refrain from bringing up certain matters in the future. I told him that I, of course, could not ask a newspaperman to refrain from printing information he received from sources other than the FBI; however, I thought that he, Riesel, could read between the lines concerning our conversation. Riesel replied, "Say no more, I will not mention in any future columns the matter of finances in the Communist Party." Riesel stated that any time in the future that he got tips of sensitive operations within the Communist Party, he would try to remember to call me first before printing such matters. In conclusion he stated he would like to reiterate that the FBI is not the only outfit that has a considerable number of sources. He stated that he also recognized that other syndicated writers, particularly in the labor field, had sources and that his greatest fear was that he would be scooped from time to time on matters.

Riesel asked his best regards be extended to the Director. He stated he wanted the Director to know that he had personally mentioned his name in quite a number of speeches recently made in the mid-west. He stated the Director's name always drew applause upon being mentioned.

ACTION:

For information.

✓ PCH<sup>9</sup> JAM  
We certainly crossed  
signals here. I had already  
approved N.Y. agents interviewing  
Riesel & this was reported without  
my knowledge or approval.  
H.

~~TOP SECRET~~

- 1 - Mr. Wannall
- 1 - Liaison
- 1 - Mr. Shaw

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

(IS) 100-428091

*o.s.d.o.*

Date: July 8, 1964 BY LIAISON

To: Director  
Bureau of Intelligence and Research  
Department of State

From: John Edgar Hoover, Director

Subject: COMMUNIST PARTY, USA  
INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

JUL 8 10 31 AM '64  
REC'D-READING ROOM  
FBI

*7-9-64  
delivered  
O.H.S.*

Nikolai V. Mostovets, head of the North and South American Section of the International Department of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union, recently made the following comments concerning relations between the Communist Party, USA (CPUSA), and Cuba.

The Soviets, in an effort to improve relations between the CPUSA and the Cubans, will assist the CPUSA in having more of its literature sent to Cuba. The Soviets have devised a plan whereby in the future the CPUSA will send its literature destined for Cuba to Moscow, Russia, addressed to the Moscow correspondent of "The Worker," United States east coast communist newspaper. The Soviets will assist the Moscow correspondent of "The Worker" by arranging to have the literature of the CPUSA destined for Cuba flown directly from Moscow to Havana, Cuba. In addition, the Soviets will assist in having important documents relating to official matters between the CPUSA and the Cubans funneled into Cuba through the Moscow-to-Havana channel.

The Soviets also plan to print more material than they have in the past concerning the CPUSA so that the Cubans will be impressed with the important role the CPUSA is playing in political matters.

REC-48100-428091-4025

MAILED  
JUL 9 1964  
COMM-FBI

*B*

ST 117  
~~TOP SECRET~~

JUL 9 1964  
REC'D-DEFWOM  
SEE NOTE, PAGE 2

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Belmont \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- Casper \_\_\_\_\_
- Callahan \_\_\_\_\_
- Conrad \_\_\_\_\_
- DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_
- Evans \_\_\_\_\_
- Gale \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_
- Tavel \_\_\_\_\_
- Trotter \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Holmes \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

WGS:pwd  
SE (8)

GROUP 1  
Excluded from automatic  
downgrading and  
declassification

65 JUL 12 1964  
MAIL ROOM  TELETYPE UNIT

JUL 8 8 23 AM '64  
*B*  
*WGS*  
*WGS*



~~TOP SECRET~~

Director  
Bureau of Intelligence and Research  
Department of State

The above information was furnished by sources which have furnished reliable information in the past. Because of the sensitive nature of our sources, this communication is being classified "~~Top Secret~~."

1 - Director (BY LIAISON)  
Central Intelligence Agency

Attention: Deputy Director, Plans

1 - Mr. J. Walter Yeagley  
Assistant Attorney General

*TO Mr. E. Roman  
7/9/64  
AD*

NOTE:

Classified "~~Top Secret~~" because unauthorized disclosure of this information could reveal the identity of the source, who is of continuing value, and such revelation could result in exceptionally grave damage to the Nation. Source is NY 694-S\*, who is referred to as "sources" in order to further protect his security. Information was extracted from New York airtel 7-2-64 captioned "Solo, IS-C," enclosing letterhead memorandum entitled "Relations Between Communist Party, USA, and Cuba."

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

- 1 - Mr. Wannall
- 1 - Liaison
- 1 - Mr. Shaw

(IS) 100-428091

*Solo*

Date: July 8, 1964

BY LIAISON

To: Director  
Bureau of Intelligence and Research  
Department of State

From: John Edgar Hoover, Director

*7-9-64  
Reviewed  
SHH*

Subject: COMMUNIST PARTY OF GREAT BRITAIN  
INTERNAL SECURITY - GREAT BRITAIN

John Gollan, General Secretary, Communist Party (CP) of Great Britain, has indicated that the CP of Great Britain currently has 47,000 members and hopes to be able to reach the figure of 50,000 members by mobilizing the youth in Great Britain.

*B*

Gollan has expressed the view that he does not agree fully with the way the Soviets are handling their dispute with the Chinese. Gollan was of the opinion that there should be a full discussion of the dispute within all communist parties, and following this, it would be in order to call an international conference concerning this matter. Although Gollan does not disagree with the Soviets' position in their dispute with the Chinese, he has a very strong determination to avoid any split within the international communist movement.

EX-103 REC-48 100-428091-4026

Gollan also has expressed the view that the Soviets should have consulted the CP of Great Britain on the matter of how to handle some of the small African colonial countries since the British for many years have dealt with these colonial countries. Gollan was of the opinion that if the Soviets would have consulted the CP of Great Britain relative to this matter, the Soviets would not be in their present situation whereby they have lost Kenya and are about to lose Zanzibar. Although Gollan conveys the impression to people outside of the CP of Great Britain that he is anti-Soviet, he supports the Soviet position in every respect.

JUL 9 1964

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Belmont \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- Casper \_\_\_\_\_
- Callahan \_\_\_\_\_
- Conrad \_\_\_\_\_
- DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_
- Evans \_\_\_\_\_
- Gale \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_
- Tavel \_\_\_\_\_
- Trotter \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Holmes \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

65 JUL 1 1964

~~TOP SECRET~~

GROUP 1  
Excluded from automatic  
downgrading and  
declassification

SEE NOTE, PAGE 2

*WGS*

MAIL ROOM  TELETYPE UNIT

~~TOP SECRET~~

Director  
Bureau of Intelligence and Research  
Department of State

Gollan indicated that the CP of Great Britain is contemplating publishing in the near future an article, or series of articles, on the CP organization in Great Britain along Marxist-Leninist lines. In this connection, there is enclosed an article recently prepared by Gollan entitled "Which Road?" The article sets forth the program of the CP of Great Britain, "The British Road to Socialism," which outlines the strategy for social revolution in terms of the actual political conditions in Great Britain.

Gollan was scheduled to go to Australia in June, 1964, to attend the Australian CP Convention. He planned to return to Great Britain by the way of India. While in India, Gollan indicated he was going to endeavor to help straighten out the "mess" that the CP of India was in as a result of internal Party factional disputes.

The above information was furnished by sources which have furnished reliable information in the past. Because of the sensitive nature of our sources, this communication is being classified "~~Top Secret~~." In order to protect the security of our sources, the enclosed document is not to be disseminated outside your Department.

Enclosure

1 - Director (Enclosure) (BY LIAISON)  
Central Intelligence Agency

Attention: Deputy Director, Plans

*Tommy D. Romen*  
*7/19/64*  
*[Signature]*

NOTE: Classified "~~Top Secret~~" because unauthorized disclosure of this information could reveal the identity of the source, who is of continuing value, and such revelation could result in exceptionally grave damage to the Nation. Source is NY 694-S\* who is referred to as "sources" in order to further protect his identity. NY 694-S\* obtained this information in conversation with John Gollan, when Gollan arrived in Moscow on 6-1-64 en route to Australia. See New York airtel 6-19-64, captioned "Solo, IS-C," enclosing letterhead memorandum entitled "Communist Party of Great Britain."

- 2 -

~~TOP SECRET~~

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Date: 6/23/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)  
SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS - C

*Sublet*  
*BRAN*  
*WORK*  
*WIKONAL*  
*Ruehler*

*From*  
*will*  
*+*

Enclosed for the Bureau are four copies of a LHM entitled, "Soviet Secret Commission Prepares Documents Reflecting Soviet Position In Chinese-Soviet Ideological Dispute." One copy of this LHM is being furnished to the Chicago Office.

The source of this information is NY 694-S\* who furnished the said information to SAS JOHN DENNIS O'CONNELL and ALEXANDER C. BURLINSON between June 8-17, 1964.

This information is being classified "~~Top Secret~~" because by reason of the nature of the information it tends to identify NY 694-S\* as the source thereof. This informant provides extremely high-level intelligence information, and continued acquisition of this information is vital to the national defense interests of this country.

To give added security to NY 694-S\*, the LHM is being given a Washington, D. C., dateline.

*2 encl to Arroyo 7/14/64*  
*1 encl to SOLE*

- ③ - Bureau (Enc-4) **ENCLOSURE**
- 1 - Chicago (134-46-Sub B) (Enc-1) (AMR)
- 1 - NY 134-91-INV (#41)
- 1 - NY 100-134637 (#41)

REC-48 100-428091-4027

JUL 9 1964

ACB:IM  
(7)

*Let to State*  
*1- CIA*  
*7-6-64*  
*WGS/pwd*

*(lost)*  
*[Signature]*

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

65 JUL 14 1964



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

Washington, D. C.  
June 23, 1964

100-428091

Soviet Secret Commission Prepares  
Documents Reflecting Soviet Position  
In Chinese-Soviet Ideological Dispute

A source, who has furnished reliable information in the past, furnished the following information in June, 1964: *Russia*

In the late Spring of 1964, <sup>V</sup>~~Timur~~/Timofeev, Deputy Director, Institute for World Economy and International Affairs, Academy of Science of the USSR, made the following comments: He is a member of a four-man secret commission of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union which prepares documents reflecting the Soviet position in the Chinese-Soviet dispute. This commission also prepares documents to be used for any forthcoming meetings which the Communist Party of the Soviet Union may have with the Communist Party of China. The said commission works under the direct supervision of Premier Khrushchev, Leonid F. Ilyichev, member of the Secretariat and Department Head of the Central Committee in charge of Domestic Propaganda; and Boris Ponomarev, Head of the International Department of the Central Committee of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union.

The aforesaid secret commission has written most of the important editorials and statements which have been made by Khrushchev, Ilyichev and Ponomarev and which have been printed in "Pravda". Usually the statements prepared by the secret commission are attributed to the Central Committee of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union.

Recently the secret commission prepared a series of articles on American imperialism in relation to the Chinese-Soviet dispute. Timofeev himself was really the author of this article which will soon be published in "Pravda" and in "The Kommunist," an official organ of the Central Committee of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~GROUP 1  
Excluded from automatic  
downgrading and  
declassification~~

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Memorandum

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)  
SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS - C

DATE: 7/1/64

*[Handwritten signature]*

On June 29, 1964, CG 5824-S\* advised SA WALTER A. BOYLE that during the time he had been in contact with GUS HALL in Minnesota HALL had discussed with the informant some of his observations relative to the possible ramifications resulting from the Supreme Court ruling of June 22, 1964, concerning the passport provisions of the Internal Security Act of 1950. As a result of this discussion, HALL instructed CG 5824-S\* to prepare a message for transmittal to the Central Committee of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union, to be signed in the names of HALL and ELIZABETH GURLEY FLYNN, incorporating some of the points which HALL had made during this discussion and including some decisions which HALL had made in this regard. Acting upon HALL's instructions, upon his return to Chicago, CG 5824-S\* prepared a message to be transmitted to the Central Committee of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union upon the occasion of NY 694-S\*'s next contact on July 2, 1964. This message, a copy of which is enclosed herewith for the Bureau and New York, was furnished telephonically to the New York Office on June 29, 1964, in order that they would have as much time as possible to prepare the message for transmittal.

*[Handwritten initials: RAB, RY, etc.]*

At the time CG 5824-S\* furnished this message to be made available to NY 694-S\*, he advised that NY 694-S\* should be told that in the event there is anything in this message which NY 694-S\* believes should be changed or deleted based upon his discussions with GUS HALL, NY 694-S\* should do so. This information was also telephonically furnished to the New York Office.

Relative to the travel of various Party leaders now that the passport ban had been defeated in the courts, HALL was most apprehensive that a mass exodus to Moscow would take place which could create the impression of "Moscow agents running to get their instructions." He expressed particular concern

- 2-Bureau (Enc. 1)(RM)
- 2-New York (100-134637)(Enc. 1)(RM)
- 1-Chicago
- WAB:MDW
- (5)

ENCLOSURE EX-103 REC-48 100-428091-4028

Memo by Gardner to W. C. Sullivan JUL 9 1964

65 JUL 16 1964  
F140  
7-9-64  
Let to AB  
DAG 7-9-64 WGS/pwd

INT. SEC.

CG 134-46 Sub B

that some of the Party leadership would travel to Moscow where they would "tell tales out of school." Among those whose travel worried him were JIM JACKSON and JOE BRANDT because they might be expected to complain about the lack of money in the treasury of the CP, USA and HALL did not want the Communist Party of the Soviet Union to engage in any discussions with them concerning Party funds. Thus, by means of the enclosed message, HALL intends to insure that the Communist Party of the Soviet Union will not engage in any discussions on official topics with any of these CP, USA leaders, except those who are sent there by the CP, USA in an official capacity.



100-428091-4028



**Central Committee  
Communist Party of the Soviet Union**

As you undoubtedly know, the CPUSA and its progressive allies have achieved some partial gains for democratic liberties in the recent rulings of the Supreme Court. The latest such ruling was on the passport section of the McCarran Law which was challenged by our Party in the person of Elizabeth Flynn, our Chairman.

The purpose of this message is not to clarify facts about the law or shout victory but rather to let you know that the struggle against the reactionary McCarran Law is not yet over. For example, the trials of Comrades Hall and Davis are still on the calendar as are the citations of 37 other communist leaders and friends. But a substantial step forward for democracy has been achieved that should, as the struggle continues, lead to more legality for the CPUSA.

The struggle against the McCarran Law at this point is not unrelated to the coming election battles in the USA. It is our opinion that the Johnson Administration and his Attorney General Robert Kennedy will not move to drop the law before the November elections and it is at this moment questionable if they will do so at that time.

In the meantime, the CPUSA will take advantage of every legal possibility including the convening of broader meetings of its leadership (in attendance). The National Committee in plenary session will convene in July for the first time in nearly two years. Plans for a convention will also be gotten underway though it cannot be called before the first part of the next year.

The Supreme Court's ruling on the passport provision of the McCarran Law will now inspire many comrades to travel (it will be much easier) but some of our leading personnel will still find legal as well as hidden obstacles in the way. Comrade Gus Hall, in behalf of our Secretariat, has asked that you be informed about the above facts. We are not overly concerned about the legal facets which our attorney, John Abt, who is now visiting Europe, can explain. We are concerned about certain political impressions in the US that can affect our Party.

1) We want to inform you that only those comrades who have received official sanction and credentials from the CPUSA be given the hospitality as guests of your Party. All others who are able to travel will do so unofficially and privately as tourists and do not speak for the CPUSA. We are trying to minimize the bourgeois slander about "the exodus to Moscow" or the charge of "Moscow agents running to get their instructions."

2) We believe that this is also the time to ask for your cooperation regarding contact and discussions with visitors from the USA (even if they are CP members and in the leadership). We want to repeat that the security of our Party is still a most important problem and that the few legal skirmishes in our favor have not done away with the need for security. There are some matters that are only discussed by your leadership and Comrade Hall and with two or three other comrades. We

will ask your comradely cooperation regarding these matters as in the past. In fact, we believe that with wider travel our security needs more attention and, therefore, except for general political discussions with visitors, some very concrete problems be best left alone. When Comrade Flynn will make her tour in a few months from now, we hope she will amplify. Anything concerning security or any other related concrete matters should be taken up with Comrade Gus Hall and those few who handle such problems in cooperation with him.

Warmest, comradely greetings and  
personal regards from Comrades  
Gus Hall and Elizabeth Flynn

P.S. Would you please do us a favor and convey the essence of this message, particularly the part concerning travel, to other Parties such as the CP of Czechoslovakia, CP of Poland, CP of Hungary, CP of Bulgaria, and to the World Marxist Review. It is much more difficult for us to reach all of these Parties separately in a hurry.

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Date: 6/23/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)  
SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS-C

*Guybey*  
*SIMPSON*  
*BRANNAN*  
*W. Smith*  
*[Signature]*

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are 4 copies of a LHM entitled "Soviet Contacts With United States Union Leaders." A copy is also being designated for the information of the Chicago Office.

The information contained in the LHM was obtained by NY 694-S\* during his recent trip abroad. NY 694-S\* obtained this information from IGOR MICHAELOV, member of the International Department of the Central Committee of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CPSU), specializing in US trade unions, in Moscow during May, 1964. At the time. NY 694-S\* obtained this information from MICHAELOV, V. G. KORIANOV, First Deputy to BORIS PONOMAREV, Head of the International Department of the Central Committee CPSU, was also present.

The information contained in the LHM is classified "~~Top Secret~~" because by its nature, it tends to disclose NY 694-S\* as the source thereof. The contents of the LHM are known only to MICHAELOV, KORIANOV, GUS HALL and the informant. This informant provides extremely high level intelligence information and continued acquisition of this information is vital to the national defense interests of this country.

To give added security to NY 694-S\*, the LHM is being given a Washington, D.C., dateline as have been the case of prior SOLO missions.

- 3 - BUREAU (100-428091) (Encls. 4) (RM) ✓
- 1 - CHICAGO (134-46-Sub B) (Encl. 1) (AM-RM)
- 1 - NY 134-91 (INV) (41)
- 1 - NY 100-134637 (41) / 100-428091-4029

*Memorandum to Sullivan, 7-2-64*  
*Let to Jenkins, White House*  
*Let to Bush, State Dept*  
*Let to Malone, CIA*  
*Let to [unclear] Labie Capt*  
*Let to AG (cc to DAG)*  
*7-6-64*  
*[Signature]*

Approved: (7) *[Signature]*  
Special Agent in Charge

REC 12 Sent

JUL 9 1964 Per

65 JUL 14 1964  
*[Handwritten notes]*

~~TOP SECRET~~



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Washington, D.C.  
June 23, 1964

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

100-428091

~~TOP SECRET~~

Soviet Contacts With United  
States Union Leaders

The following information was obtained from a source, who has furnished reliable information in the past:

Igor Michaelov, member of the International Department of the Central Committee of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CPSU), while in Moscow in May, 1964, stated that when he came to the United States in the first part of 1964, as part of a Soviet trade union delegation, he came to the United States for the purpose of having American trade unions send large delegations of American workers to the Soviet Union. Michaelov stated that his purpose was to recruit these trade union delegates among those who had no connection with the Communist Party, USA.

Igor Michaelov stated that while he was in the United States, he talked to Harry Bridges, President of the International Longshoremen's and Warehousemen's Union, Victor Reuther of the United Automobile Workers (UAW), and Joseph Curran of the National Maritime Union. Michaelov stated that of the three, he considered Harry Bridges to be the best since Bridges understands the situation and even agrees with the Soviets on the Chinese dispute. Michaelov stated that all three of the labor leaders were most cordial in their dealings with him and they spoke of objective trade union matters in relation to both the United States and the Soviet Union.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~GROUP 1  
Excluded from automatic  
downgrading and  
declassification~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

Soviet Contacts With United  
States Union Leaders

Michaelov stated that Victor Reuther indicated to him that at the conclusion of the UAW convention, they were contemplating sending a large delegation of UAW as tourists to the Soviet Union. Michaelov stated that Curran, although cordial, indicated there was little he could do to send a delegation to the Soviet Union at this time, that he would have to wait until the situation was much better. Michaelov also stated that Curran promised to try to help them in regard to the threat by the Longshoremen's Union to place picket lines on ships delivering wheat to the Soviets. Michaelov stated that Curran concluded that eventually their relations with the Soviet Union would be better than before and that it was just a matter of timing.

Igor Michaelov indicated that while he was in the United States, he could not speak as an individual since he was a member of a delegation nor could he spend the amount of time he would have liked to with these trade union officials.

~~TOP SECRET~~

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

- Tolson
- Belmont
- Mohr
- Casper
- Callahan
- Conrad
- DeLoach
- Evans
- Gale
- Rosen
- Sullivan
- Tavel
- Trotter
- Tele. Room
- Holmes
- Gandy

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan

DATE: July 2, 1964

FROM : Mr. F. J. Baumgardner

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. DeLoach
- 1 - Mr. Evans
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Simpson
- 1 - Liaison
- 1 - Mr. Shaw

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - COMMUNIST

During the course of Solo Mission 15, NY 694-S\*, while in the Soviet Union during May, 1964, conferred with Igor Michaelov, a member of the Central Committee of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union, who made the following comments concerning Soviet relations with United States trade-union leaders.

Michaelov stated he came to the United States in the early part of 1964 as a member of a Soviet trade-union delegation for the purpose of having United States trade-unions send large delegations of workers to the Soviet Union. While in the United States, Michaelov talked with Harry Bridges of the International Longshoremen's and Warehousemen's Union, Victor Reuther of the United Automobile Workers (UAW), and Joseph Curran of the National Maritime Union. Michaelov found all three union leaders to be most cordial, but considered Bridges to be the "best" since Bridges "understands the situation" and even agrees with the Soviet position in the Sino-Soviet dispute.

Michaelov stated that Victor Reuther indicated that at the conclusion of the UAW convention, the UAW was contemplating sending a large UAW delegation to the Soviet Union as tourists. Michaelov stated that Joseph Curran indicated that until the "situation was much better" there was little he could do to send a delegation to the Soviet Union at that time. However, Curran promised to try to help the Soviets in regard to the threat made by the "Longshoremen's Union" to picket ships scheduled to deliver ~~theat~~ to the Soviet Union.

ACTION:

That the attached letters, classified "~~Top Secret~~" to protect our source, be sent to the Honorable Walter W. Jenkins, Special Assistant to the President; the Honorable Dean Rusk, the Secretary of State; the Honorable John A. McCone, Director, Central Intelligence Agency; the Honorable W. Willard Wirtz, the Secretary of Labor; and the Attorney General and Deputy Attorney General.

Enc. 1  
100-428091

WGS:pwd

ENCLOSURE

65 JUL 13 1964

100-428091-40300  
JUL 12 1964

Handwritten notes and signatures: "waks", "V", "5/11/64", "3 33", "F140", "B/B", "S/B", "J/S", "W/S", "D/S", "G/S", "H/S", "I/S", "K/S", "L/S", "M/S", "N/S", "O/S", "P/S", "Q/S", "R/S", "S/S", "T/S", "U/S", "V/S", "W/S", "X/S", "Y/S", "Z/S".

~~TOP SECRET~~

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. DeLoach
- 1 - Mr. Evas
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

July 6, 1964

- 1 - Mr. Simpson
- 1 - Liaison
- 1 - Mr. Shaw

## SOVIET RELATIONS WITH UNITED STATES TRADE-UNION LEADERS

During the late Spring of 1964, Igor Michaelov, a member of the International Department of the Central Committee of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union, made the following comments concerning Soviet relations with United States trade-union leaders.

Michaelov stated he came to the United States in the early part of 1964 as a member of a Soviet trade-union delegation for the purpose of having United States trade-unions send large delegations of workers to the Soviet Union. He indicated it was his objective to recruit trade-union delegates in the United States who had no connection with the Communist Party, USA.

While in the United States, Michaelov stated he talked with Harry Bridges of the International Longshoremen's and Warehousemen's Union, Victor Reuther of the United Automobile Workers, and Joseph Curran of the National Maritime Union. Michaelov stated that of these three union leaders, he considered Harry Bridges to be the "best" since Bridges "understands the situation" and even agrees with the Soviet position in the Sino-Soviet dispute. According to Michaelov, all three of these labor leaders were most cordial in their dealings with him and they spoke of objective trade-union matters in relation to both the United States and the Soviet Union.

Michaelov stated that during his contact with Victor Reuther, Reuther indicated that at the conclusion of the United Automobile Workers Convention, this union was contemplating sending a large United Automobile Workers delegation to the Soviet Union as tourists. Michaelov stated that

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Belmont \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- Casper \_\_\_\_\_
- Callahan \_\_\_\_\_
- Conrad \_\_\_\_\_
- DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_
- Evans \_\_\_\_\_
- Gale \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_
- Tavel \_\_\_\_\_
- Trotter \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Holmes \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

100-428091

WGS:pwd  
(15)

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~Group 1~~

~~Excluded from automatic  
downgrading and  
declassification~~

*[Handwritten initials/signature]*

SEE NOTE, PAGE TWO

100-428091-4030

MAIL ROOM  TELETYPE UNIT

ENCLOSURE

~~TOP SECRET~~

**SOVIET RELATIONS WITH UNITED STATES TRADE-UNION LEADERS**

Joseph Curran, although cordial, indicated there was little he could do to send a delegation to the Soviet Union at that time as he would have to wait until the "situation was much better." Michaelov also stated that Curran promised to try to help the Soviets in regard to the threat made by the "Longshoremen's Union" to picket ships scheduled to deliver wheat to the Soviet Union. Michaelov stated that Curran concluded that eventually "relations with the Soviet Union would be better than before and that it was just a matter of timing."

Michaelov indicated that while he was in the United States, he could not speak as an individual since he was a member of a delegation, nor could he spend the amount of time he would have liked to with these trade-union leaders.

NOTE:

Classified "~~Top Secret~~" because unauthorized disclosure of this information could result in exceptionally grave damage to the Nation. Source is NY 694-S\* who is referred to as "sources" in order to further protect his identity. See memorandum, Mr. Baumgardner to Mr. W. C. Sullivan, 7-2-64, entitled "Solo, Internal Security - Communist," which sets forth the dissemination of this letterhead memorandum.

~~TOP SECRET~~



~~TOP SECRET~~

1 - Liaison  
1 - Mr. Shaw

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

(IS) 100-428091

*SO*

Date: July 9, 1964  
To: Mr. H. B. Montague  
Chief Postal Inspector  
Post Office Department  
From: John Edgar Hoover, Director  
Subject: ECONOMIC MATTERS - CUBA  
INTERNAL SECURITY - CUBA

BY LIAISON

*TO Mr. Montague  
7/10/64  
Solo*

In the course of our investigations we have learned that Cuban Premier Fidel Castro made the following comments in the late Spring of 1964.

Castro is of the opinion that he can circumvent the recent United States law prohibiting the sending of parcels from the United States to Cuba. According to Castro, this law does not prevent a family in Cuba from writing a letter to a family in the United States requesting certain kinds of medicine. Castro reasoned that by means of this letter, the family in the United States could get permission to send medical items to Cuba. Castro indicated he could get one thousand students to write letters to families in the United States asking for certain medical items, and in this manner, Cuba, despite the law, could get the medicine it needed.

The foregoing is furnished for your information only, and it is requested that it be handled on a strict need-to-know basis in view of the sensitive nature of our source.

*Lab*

EX-112 REC-43 100-428091-4031

NOTE:

This information is being given to Post Office Department pursuant to the request made by Charles B. Clements, Director, Investigations Division, Office of Export Control, Bureau of International Commerce, by letter dated July 7, 1964.

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Belmont \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- Casper \_\_\_\_\_
- Callahan \_\_\_\_\_
- Conrad \_\_\_\_\_
- DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_
- Evans \_\_\_\_\_
- Gale \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_
- Tavel \_\_\_\_\_
- Trotter \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Holmes \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

NOTE, CONTINUED, PAGE TWO

~~TOP SECRET~~  
~~GROUP 1~~  
~~Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification~~

WGS:pwd (5)

65 JUL 16 1964

MAIL ROOM  TELETYPE UNIT

*WAG 73 FSB*

~~TOP SECRET~~

Mr. H. B. Montague

NOTE, CONTINUED

Classified "~~Top Secret~~" because unauthorized disclosure of this information could reveal the identity of the source (NY 694-S\*) who is of continuing value, and such revelation could result in exceptionally grave damage to the Nation. Information extracted from New York airtel 6-22-64, captioned "Solo, IS-C."

~~TOP SECRET~~

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

Tolson	_____
Belmont	_____
Mohr	✓
Casper	_____
Callahan	_____
Conrad	_____
DeLoach	✓
Evans	_____
Gale	_____
Rosen	_____
Sullivan	✓
Tavel	_____
Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holmes	_____
Gandy	_____

TO : Mr. A. H. Belmont *WCS*

FROM : Mr. W. C. Sullivan *WCS 62-77*

SUBJECT: SOLO

DATE: June 25, 1964

1 - Mr. Belmont ✓

1 - Mr. Mohr ✓

1 - Mr. DeLoach ✓

1 - Mr. Sullivan ✓

1 - Mr. J.A. Sizoo

1 - Mr. Baumgardner

Reference is made to the enclosed memorandum from Mr. DeLoach to Mr. Mohr dated June 19, 1964.

I would be remiss in my obligations if I did not say simply and directly that I am markedly unimpressed by what Victor Riesel told Mr. DeLoach. Mr. Riesel impresses me as being a brazen liar and I would like to know who he thinks he is fooling by giving this kind of response to the serious issues raised by Mr. DeLoach.

It is noted that Riesel has stated a night clerk had told him the identity of the individual arranging the meeting and had also recognized several people attending the meeting. As a result, said Riesel, he put two and two together and figured it was a meeting of the National Executive Committee of the Communist Party. He went on to say he would appreciate our not releasing the identity of his informant. I would like to point out he has not identified his informant other than saying he was a night clerk at a hotel, and it is likely they have more than one such night clerk.

In view of the above, I think it is highly desirable that either Mr. DeLoach or an Agent of the New York Office go back to Riesel and ask him for the complete identity of his source. What this man has published in the newspapers could have very well destroyed our SOLO operation. As it is, it jeopardized the life of our source in Soviet Russia and has created totally unnecessary problems with this operation.

I must repeat, in light of what is known here, I would have no faith whatsoever in what Riesel says where his interests are at stake.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That either an Agent of the New York Office or Mr. DeLoach go back to Riesel and find out the complete identity of the night clerk who is supposed to be his informant. This is the least Riesel can do for the Bureau in view of the cooperation he has been given in the past by us.

6/26/64 - Another contact with Riesel will further increase his interest in this matter, to the detriment of our operation, and therefore I recommend against recontacting him. *AHP*

Enclosure

*WCS*  
*7/9/64*  
*7/15/64*  
*7/15/64*

*7-22-64*  
 JUL 10 1964 EX-112

REC-63  
 INT. SEC.

JUL 9 1964

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 62-82195-

*W.C. Sullivan*

*H*

*W.C. Sullivan*

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

## ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO : Mr. Conrad *PC*

DATE: July 8, 1964

FROM : C. F. Downing

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Captioned case involves the Bureau's highly valuable confidential informant NY 694-S\* who has been receiving communications transmitted to him by radio.

On 7/7/64, a transmission was heard by Bureau's radio station at Midland at scheduled time and frequency at which time a message NR 364 GR 22 was sent.

The plain text of the message is set forth below. The cipher text is attached.

NR 364 GR 22  
YOUR INFORMATION ON ADA DRISTAS WAS SENT TO BAY (Cuba) FOR TUFT (Fidel Castro) AND FAY (Beatrice Johnson) ON JULY 4.

ADA DRISTAS is probably identical with Ada Dritisas who is a correspondent for the Worker, communist east coast newspaper, in Havana.

**ACTION:**

For information.

Enclosure

Tolson	_____
Belmont	_____
Mohr	_____
Casper	_____
Callahan	_____
Conrad	_____
DeLoach	_____
Evans	_____
Gale	_____
Rosen	_____
Sullivan	_____
Tavel	_____
Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holmes	_____
Gandy	_____

*Handwritten signatures and initials:*  
*Bartholomew*  
*Shelley*  
*F. York*  
*Handwritten initials*

REC-48

100-428091-4033

JUL 10 1964

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Conrad
- 2 - Mr. Sullivan (Attn. Mr. J. A. Sizoo, Mr. W. G. Shaw)
- 1 - Mr. Downing
- 1 - Mr. Newpher
- 1 - Mr. Paddock

PWP:amn  
(8)

ENCLOSURE

SECRET

65 JUL 16 1964

July 8, 1964

NR 364 GR 22 33192 90716 06083 02497 55816 68345 63438  
72930 63767 76620 14302 19425 92147 45113 38641 50553  
57945 64722 59810 72146 72948 36144

100-428091-4033

ENCLOSURE

~~TOP SECRET~~

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. Wannall
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Liaison
- 1 - Mr. Shaw

(IS) 100-428091

Date: July 2, 1964

*Solo*

To: Director  
Investigations Division  
Office of Export Control  
Bureau of International Commerce  
Department of Commerce

BY LIAISON

From: John Edgar Hoover, Director

Subject: ECONOMIC MATTERS - CUBA  
INTERNAL SECURITY - CUBA

*to Char B. Clements  
Commerce 7/6/64  
JUL 2 1 54 PM '64  
REC'D-READING ROOM  
F B I  
JMM*

In the course of our investigations we have learned that Cuban Premier Fidel Castro made the following comments in the late Spring of 1964.

Castro is of the opinion that he can circumvent the recent United States law prohibiting the sending of parcels from the United States to Cuba. According to Castro, this law does not prevent a family in Cuba from writing a letter to a family in the United States requesting certain kinds of medicine. Castro reasoned that by means of this letter, the family in the United States could get permission to send medical items to Cuba. Castro indicated he could get one thousand students to write letters to families in the United States asking for certain medical items, and in this manner, Cuba, despite the law, could get the medicine it needed.

The foregoing is furnished for your information only, and it is requested that it be handled on a strict need-to-know basis in view of the sensitive nature of our source.

1 - The Commissioner (BY LIAISON)  
Immigration and Naturalization Service.

*So Carl Kern RECS 22/8/64  
100-428091-1034*

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Belmont \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- Casper \_\_\_\_\_
- Callahan \_\_\_\_\_
- Conrad \_\_\_\_\_
- DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_
- Evans \_\_\_\_\_
- Gale \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_
- Tavel \_\_\_\_\_
- Trotter \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Holmes \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

WGS:pwd (12)

~~TOP SECRET~~

GROUP 1  
Excluded from automatic  
downgrading and  
declassification

SEE NOTE, PAGE TWO

55 JUL 16 1964

MAIL ROOM  TELETYPE UNIT

~~TOP SECRET~~

Director  
Investigations Division  
Office of Export Control

1 - Deputy Commissioner (BY LIAISON)  
Division of Investigations and Enforcement,  
Bureau of Customs

*to Larry F. Leachman  
7/7/64. B*

1 - Mr. Frederick H. Schmidt (BY LIAISON)  
Director of Security  
Department of Health, Education and Welfare

*delivered 7/8/64  
JMS*

NOTE:

Classified "~~Top Secret~~" because unauthorized disclosure of this information could reveal the identity of the source (NY 694-S\*) who is of continuing value, and such revelation could result in exceptionally grave damage to the Nation. Information extracted from New York airtel 6-22-64, captioned "Solo, Internal Security - Communist." See also cover memorandum Mr. Baumgardner to Mr. W. C. Sullivan, 7-1-64, also bearing the Solo caption.

~~TOP SECRET~~

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

~~REC-117~~ FBI

Date: 7/2/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED  
(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)  
SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS-C

50  
18/8

*W. J. Sullivan*  
*J. P. [unclear]*  
*W. J. Sullivan*

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are three photostat copies of a letter prepared by BEATRICE JOHNSON, dated May 28, 1964, addressed to GUS HALL, commenting upon NY 694-S\*'s visit to Cuba. A copy is also being designated for the information of the Chicago Office.

The original of this letter was given to NY 694-S\* by BEATRICE JOHNSON for delivery to GUS HALL. The letter thanks HALL for having taken notice of her problems in Cuba and sending her his personal representative, to whom she refers in the letter as "guest."

In connection with the letter, the following explanations are pertinent:

<sup>Russia</sup>  
The reference to [redacted] in the 5th paragraph refers to [redacted] BEATRICE JOHNSON [redacted] who is leaving Cuba, via the Soviet Union, to visit [redacted] in Warsaw, Poland, and eventually to [redacted] in the U. S. This information was furnished the Bureau by airtel, 6/26/64, under above caption.

*Blair*

- 1 - Bureau (Enc. 3) (RM)
- 1 - Chicago (134-46-Sub B) (Enc. 1) (AM-RM)
- 1 - NY 134-91 (ENV) (41)
- 1 - NY 100-134637 (41)

*H. J. [unclear]*  
(info)

JDO:msb  
(7)

REC-18

100-428091-1035

4 JUL 13 1964

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

Special Agent in Charge

65 JUL 20 1964

EX-114

*[Handwritten signature]*

b6  
b7c



NY 100-134637

The reference to "LES" in the 6th paragraph of the letter is LESLIE MORRIS, General Secretary of the Canadian CP.

810

100 428091-4035

May 28, 1964

Dear Gus:

I cannot thank you enough for my guest. He brought me home and up to date and I was proud of the boldness and directness of your leadership. How I would love to pitch in and help do the jobs you plan. I consider myself part of the plans and will do my best here to realize them on an international level.

And special thanks for my particular guest. He is a great guy. I have only seen him twice in the past thirty years, but we thought and acted in unison on every question. He has what it takes in every respect. And believe me this was no pushover. He will inform you of the details and all his conclusions are ~~also~~ also mine. We upheld the dignity of ours, we were principled, and at the same time conscious of who we were dealing with and under what circumstances. It is all to the good and will help me greatly.

I feel fully justified in having asked for the sacrifice the voyage entailed, for it is of utmost importance that you be aware of what I have found and how I am trying to deal with it. Its a complex of political ideological and personal problems. Time will ~~xxx~~ tell how it will be regulated, but one thing is sure, at this stage, that a great deal depends on us, on the support we muster for them and on how we deal with those who have lied about us and have gained their confidence as their champions.

He will inform you of a multitude of things and problems, and I am sure you will give them your attention. I shall wait with as much patience, as I have learned here, for your reactions and suggestions. I shall be seeing some people who understand us to explain what is being done at home and the nature of our problem here. Rod is so far the best person, a very busy one and not in too much of a position to do more than give advise, but very valuable to me for that reason.

By the way [redacted] will be going soon, and I am thankful that my good guest was able to meet [redacted] and help orient [redacted] on this first and most important venture away from me. [redacted] is a [redacted] as you will learn and I am sure you will all help [redacted] find [redacted] if [redacted] decides to stay or if [redacted] wants to return to me. [redacted] must be governed solely by [redacted] own needs to be a useful person. I can always manage. You will hear the details of [redacted] program when our friend reaches you. b6  
b7c

I am trying to arrange for a visit to Canada, for I think it would be most important for us to meet. At this moment with the alert that is not possible, but as soon as it can be done I will write to Les.

So, congratulations for picking the right man for the right job and I send with him my very best to you and the rest of the folks. My job is clearer, the direction straight, altho there will be many curves and detour to get to the goal, but I am a good driver. As our friend told me, we have more than 80 years between us.

Effectonately,

Beatrice

*Bea*

**ROUTE IN ENVELOPE**

Date: 7/8/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

50  
16

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)  
SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS-C

*Be...*  
*Sh...*

On 7/2/64, NY 694-S\* advised SA ALEXANDER C. BURLINSON that on his recent visit to Cuba during the period 5/20-29/64 he had occasion to talk to BEATRICE JOHNSON, CPUSA representative in Cuba, concerning ALFRED K. STERN and MARTHA DODD STERN (Bufile 100-57453, NY file 100-65568).

JOHNSON advised that the STERNS had been in Havana for several months and that he is presently working for the Cuban government as a construction engineer. [redacted] is

[redacted] They are accepted in "high circles" and they lavishly entertain officials from other countries. BEATRICE JOHNSON advised that she is of the opinion that the Chinese may be "winning the STERNS over" as far as the current Russian-Chinese ideological dispute is concerned. JOHNSON furnished no specific facts to justify above conclusion.

b6  
b7c

BEATRICE JOHNSON advised informant that when the hurricane hit Cuba, the STERNS gave the Cuban government \$10,000.00 for relief, and this has put them in very good favor with the Cubans. JOHNSON further stated that she does not think that the STERNS would be returning to the United States.

*TURNED*

- 3 - Bureau (RM)
- 1 - Chicago (134-46-Sub B)(AM-RM) REC-13
- 1 - NY 134-91 (INV)(41)
- 1 - NY 100-134637 (41)

GEJ:msb  
(8)

EX-114

100-428091-4036

4 JUL 13 1964

Approved: *[Signature]*  
Special Agent in Charge  
65 JUL 16 1964

Sent *[Signature]*

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Date: 7/8/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SOLO  
IS - C

*WANN*  
*SL*

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are the original and three copies and for the New York Office one copy of a letterhead memorandum entitled "COMMUNIST PARTY OF INDIA."

The information which is set forth in the enclosed letterhead memorandum was furnished by CG 5824-S\* on 7/6/64 to SAs RICHARD W. HANSEN and WALTER A. BOYLE. This information was developed during the course of discussions held in Toronto, Canada, with representatives of the Communist Party of Canada, namely LESLIE MORRIS, General Secretary, and WILLIAM KASHTAN, Organizational Secretary, and CG 5824-S\*. KASHTAN it is to be noted had recently returned to Canada following visits to Prague, Czechoslovakia, and Moscow, USSR, where he had met and talked to leading representatives of the world communist movement.

The information in the enclosed letterhead memorandum has been classified "~~TOP SECRET~~" because it was received from a source furnishing information on the highest level concerning the international communist movement and because disclosure of this information would jeopardize the continued future effectiveness of this source and affect the national defense interest of the United States.

- ③ - Bureau (Enc. 4) (RM)
- 1 - New York (100-134637) (Enc. 1) (RM)
- 1 - Chicago

RWH:bll  
(5)

*Lt to State*  
*1-CH*  
*7-13-64*

*W6-5/pwd*

*MJ/ly*

*ENCLOSURE*  
*2 destroyed*  
*7-15-64*

*REC-13*

*100-428091-4037*

*JUL 13 1964*

*EX-114*

*WJL*

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

65 JUL 16 1964  
Special Agent in Charge

CG 134-46 Sub B

For the additional protection of this source,  
the enclosed letterhead memorandum has been shown as  
having been made at Washington, D.C.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

Washington, D.C.  
July 8, 1964

~~TOP SECRET~~

COMMUNIST PARTY OF INDIA

A source, who has furnished reliable information in the past, in early July, 1964, advised as follows:

Leslie Morris, General Secretary, Communist Party (CP) of Canada, remarked in early July, 1964, that he had learned that at the last meeting of the Central Committee of the CP of India, a body consisting of approximately 100 members, 30 of these individuals had taken a pro-Communist Party of China position. These 30 members, led by E. M. S. Namboodiripad, a leading member of the CP of India from the state of Kerala, INDIA, walked out of the meeting. Reportedly these individuals will not come back unless Amrit Shripat Dange, Chairman of the CP of India, resigns his position and others in the leadership admit opportunistic tendencies.

According to Morris, based on information he has received from John Gollan of the CP of Great Britain, the CP of India is definitely split. The most important industrial sections, for example the state of Kerala, side with the Chinese. There is a good chance of the pro-Chinese winning a majority and creating a pro-Chinese, anti-United States and anti-Soviet Union party.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the Federal Bureau of Investigation. It is the property of the Federal Bureau of Investigation and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~Group 1  
Excluded from automatic  
downgrading and  
declassification~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

FBI

Date: 7/8/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL  
(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SOLO  
IS - C

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are the original and three copies and for the New York Office one copy of a letterhead memorandum captioned, "Communist Party of Japan."

The information set forth in the enclosed letterhead memorandum was furnished by CG 5824-S\* on 7/6/64 to SAs WALTER A. BOYLE and RICHARD W. HANSEN. The information was developed during the course of conversations held in Toronto, Ontario, with representatives of the CP of Canada, namely, LESLIE MORRIS, General Secretary, and WILLIAM KASHTAN, Organizational Secretary, on 7/2/64. KASHTAN, it is to be noted, had returned to Canada during the latter part of 6/64 following a visit to Prague, Czechoslovakia, and Moscow, USSR, where he had met with some leading representatives of the world communist movement.

The enclosed letterhead memorandum has been classified "~~TOP SECRET~~" since the information set forth therein was received from a source furnishing information on the highest level concerning the international communist movement and because the disclosure of this information would jeopardize the continuing effectiveness of this source and endanger the national defense interest of the U.S.

For the additional protection of this source, this letterhead memorandum has been shown as having been made at Washington, P.C. was

- 3-Bureau (Enc. 4) (RM)
- 1-New York (100-134608) (Enc. 1) (Info) (RM)
- 1-Chicago

RWH:MDW

Approved: [Signature]  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

65 JUL 16 1964

*[Handwritten signatures and initials: "Hansen", "Shapiro", "Walt", "Morrison"]*

*[Handwritten notes: "106", "Solo", "7"]*

*[Handwritten notes: "FILED REC 13", "100-428091-4038", "dot to State", "1-CIT", "7-13-64", "WG S/pull", "JUL 13 1964", "2 encls destroyed 7-15-64-68"]*





UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

Washington, D. C.

July 8, 1964

~~TOP SECRET~~

COMMUNIST PARTY OF JAPAN

A source, who has furnished reliable information in the past, in early July, 1964, advised as follows:

William Kashtan, ~~Organizational Secretary,~~ Communist Party (CP) of Canada, during the latter part of June, 1964, returned to Canada after having traveled to Prague, Czechoslovakia and Moscow, USSR, where he had met with a number of leading personalities connected with the world communist movement. During discussions with the individuals noted, Kashtan learned that the various Communist and Workers Parties throughout the world are being asked to encourage those leading personalities who were recently expelled from the CP of Japan. These expellees are now in the process of forming a new Marxist-Leninist Party, one that will be "anti-Peking, anti-nuclear war." The people working on the formation of this new party have considerable support in their fight against the present CP of Japan's current pro-nuclear war, pro-CP of China policies.

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~Group 1  
excluded from automatic  
downgrading and  
declassification~~

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

1 - Mr. Shaw

SAC, Chicago (134-46 Sub B)

July 10, 1964

Director, FBI (100-428091)

**SOLO**  
**INTERNAL SECURITY - C**

Reurlet 6-10-64.

Relet on page 21 states that the Bureau should increase by \$15,631 its over-all total relating to funds received by the Communist Party, USA (CPUSA), from the Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CPSU) and disbursed by the CPUSA.

*mj*  
*ds*

The Bureau is in agreement with your observations that the \$15,631 should be added to the funds constituting a direct financial subsidy from the CPSU to the CPUSA. However, in order to balance our tabulation, it will be necessary to account for the manner in which these funds were disbursed.

As your office is aware, the Bureau maintains a tabulation of all funds received through the Solo operation which constitute a financial subsidy from the CPSU to the CPUSA. This tabulation is made from the monthly letters submitted by Chicago and New York setting forth in detail receipts and disbursements of these funds.

*d*

Your office should promptly furnish the Bureau detailed information relating to the disbursement of the \$15,631.

EX-114 REC 37 100-428091-4039

12 JUL 10 1964

JUL 9 1964  
COMM-FBI

**NOTE:** We recently had Chicago and New York conduct a file review in order to obtain an accurate up-to-date accounting of all funds transferred through the Solo apparatus by the Soviets which have not previously been considered as constituting a direct financial subsidy from the CPSU to the CPUSA. Chicago in relet advised that a total of \$15,631 should be added to the funds constituting a direct financial subsidy from the CPSU to the CPUSA. This sum was made up of \$13,731 received in July, 1960, from the CPSU for William Z. Foster, deceased former Party Chairman, but never given to Foster; and \$1,900 received from the Soviets from 1958 to 1963

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Belmont \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- Casper \_\_\_\_\_
- Callahan \_\_\_\_\_
- Conrad \_\_\_\_\_
- DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_
- Eyans \_\_\_\_\_
- Gale \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_
- Tavel \_\_\_\_\_
- Trotter \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Holmes \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

NOTE, CONTINUED, PAGE TWO

WGS:pwd  
(4)

*RB*  
*KS*  
*NA*

106 JUL 16 1964 TELETYPE UNIT

Letter to Chicago  
RE: SOLO  
100-428091

NOTE, CONTINUED

to reimburse the CPUSA for outstanding fares and other expenses submitted in the past by the CPUSA. In order to add the \$15,631 to our tabulation it will be necessary to ascertain the manner in which this sum was disbursed. Chicago is being requested to furnish this information.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM : *MFL* SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS - C

DATE: 4/30/64

ReBuairtel dated April 17, 1964, and NYairtel dated April 23, 1964. 3812 3829

Set forth below is the verbatim text of the document referred to in the above communications which GUS HALL had provided to CG 5824-S\* during early April, 1964, with instructions "to see that it got to the right people."

*U.S.* "I have recently met a [redacted] by the name of [redacted] spent much of [redacted] life in Japan, as [redacted] is employed by the U.S. Government as the [redacted] of Stars and Stripes. While [redacted] was in Japan [redacted] using the stage name of [redacted]. She is quite reluctant to talk about this stage in her life, but I believe she made about 12 films, [redacted] (who is quite pretty). During this time she was engaged to a fellow American. They were engaged for almost 2 years (I'm not sure of this though). The man, whose name she refuses to tell me, was or is an agent for the C.I.A. She was sworn to secrecy by this chap and will not mention his name.

b6  
b7C

"What makes this of any importance is the fact that this agent, who speaks fluent Japanese - and is posing as an American student - is supposed to have completely infiltrated the C.P. of Japan! [redacted] reports that the head of [redacted] the Japanese C.P. [redacted] (it could be other left parties, as [redacted] is not that aware politically, and could mistake the SP's or anything else left for C.P.) visited [redacted] home, where she was living to deliver a marital gift. That this agent is a good friend of the C.P. leaders, and is himself a member or close to it.

C.P. 100-428091-40 b6 b7C

- 2-Bureau (Enc. 1) (RM)
- 1-New York (100-134637) (Info) (RM)
- 1-Chicago

RWH:MDW

65 JUL 16 1964

*Memo Baumgardner to W.C. Sullivan 5-5-64 WGS/pwd.*

*Filed with Memo Enuff to Contact re Solo 5/21/64 JHG:kw*

CG 134-46 Sub B

"He was to have recently returned to Japan and is continuing his espionage work, at least this is what [ ] believes. When [ ] knew him, in his home he had many hiding places for various papers, -which she knows nothing about.

b6  
b7c

[ ] considers this chap a psychotic. She has had sufficient training & experience to respect her opinion."

According to CG 5824-S\*, on April 29, 1964, he had furnished a copy of the above-noted item to NY 694-S\* on April 17, 1964. NY 694-S\* was told at that time that he should take this matter up with the Soviets. According to CG 5824-S\*, he felt the CPSU would be pleased to get this information; however, he did not know what action they would be able to take because the present CP of Japan leadership is pro-Chinese. The CPSU, itself, may not be in any position to check into the information.

There is enclosed herewith for the Bureau a photographic copy which was made of the original item furnished by GUS HALL in case the Bureau may desire to attempt to make some future identification of the writer through handwriting examinations. According to CG 5824-S\*, this item must have originated on the West Coast and probably had been given to HALL by either MICKEY LIMA of San Francisco or DOROTHY HEALEY of Los Angeles since both of them were in New York City in early April, 1964, to attend a meeting of the National Executive Committee of the CP, USA.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Tolson	_____
Belmont	_____
Mohr	_____
Casper	_____
Callahan	_____
Conrad	_____
DeLoach	_____
Evans	_____
Gale	_____
Rosen	_____
Sullivan	_____
Tavel	_____
Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holmes	_____
Gandy	_____

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan *WC 8-51*

DATE: May 5, 1964

FROM : Mr. F. J. Baumgardner *FJB*

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Conrad
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Shaw

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - COMMUNIST

You will recall that in early April, 1964, Gus Hall, General Secretary, Communist Party, USA (CPUSA), gave CG 5824-S\* a one-page, unsigned, handwritten document with the instruction that it be transmitted to the Soviets. The document contained information reportedly furnished by one [redacted] described as having spent much of her life in Japan, where [redacted] was employed as [redacted] of a U.S. Army publication. The document disclosed that [redacted] while in Japan, was a [redacted] and had been [redacted] American, who reportedly was or is an agent of the Central Intelligence Agency (CIA). The document also disclosed that [redacted] had indicated that this alleged CIA agent had infiltrated the Communist Party (CP) of Japan and had recently returned to Japan to resume his activities in behalf of the CIA. We did not take any action to advise CIA concerning this matter since any inquiries made at this time could seriously jeopardize the security of our Solo informants, especially in view of NY 694-S\*'s current Solo mission.

NY 694-S\* took the above-mentioned document with him when he departed 4-19-64 for the Soviet Union and will turn the document over to the Soviets as instructed by Gus Hall. CG 5824-S\* expressed the opinion that the Soviets will be pleased to get this information, but does not know what action the Soviets would be able to take because the current leadership of the CP of Japan is pro-Chinese.

There is attached a letter from Chicago in captioned matter dated 4-30-64 containing an enclosure consisting of a photographic copy of the above-mentioned document which Hall gave to CG 5824-S\*. Chicago's letter discloses that according to CG 5824-S\*, this document must have originated on the West Coast and probably had been given to Hall by either Albert Jason (Mickey) Lima, Chairman, Northern California District, CPUSA; or Dorothy Healey, Chairman, Southern California District, CPUSA, since both of these Party functionaries were in New York City in early April, 1964, to attend a meeting of the CPUSA National Executive Committee.

Enclosure

100-428091

WGS:pwd (6)

65 JUL 16 1964

FBI - 74808V103A

REC-2A

100-428091-4041

JUL 13 1964

*McKerr  
Gaffney & Conrad  
re Solo 5-21-64  
JWB:KW*

*5/11/64*

b6  
b7c

Memorandum to Mr. W. C. Sullivan  
RE: SOLO  
100-428091

It is deemed desirable to ascertain whether Lima or Healey prepared the above-mentioned document in order that consideration can be given to pursuing the investigation of this matter following the return of NY 694-S\* from his current mission. Lima and Healey are top functionaries of the CPUSA and specimens of their handwriting are on file at the Bureau. A specimen of Lima's handwriting is located in serial 48 of 61-7508, and a specimen of Healey's handwriting is located in serial 37 of 100-18459.

ACTION:

That the Document Section of the Laboratory conduct a handwriting examination for the purpose of determining whether the attached document was written by either Lima or Healey.

WBA  
= JTB  
9/10/51  
Q

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : Mr. Conrad *JWG*

DATE: May 21, 1964

FROM : W. D. Griffith *W.D.G.*

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY -  
COMMUNIST

Tolson	_____
Belmont	_____
Mohr	_____
Casper	_____
Callahan	_____
Conrad	_____
DeLoach	_____
Evans	_____
Gale	_____
Rosen	_____
Sullivan	_____
Tavel	_____
Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holmes	_____
Gandy	_____

The evidence described below was received in the FBI Laboratory on May 6, 1964, with memorandum from Mr. F. J. Baumgardner to Mr. W. C. Sullivan dated May 5, 1964, for examination.

Qc13 Photocopy of document containing handwritten message beginning "Have recently..." and ending "...respect her opinion."

The known specimens of Lima and Healey available in the Bureau files referred to are inadequate for comparison with specimen Qc13. However, for possible investigative assistance, differences were noted between the questioned handwriting on Qc13 and the handwriting specimens of Lima and Healey on file.

Specimen Qc13 is attached.

RECOMMENDATION: That this memorandum be routed to Domestic Intelligence Division for information.

Enclosure *e*

ENCLOSURE

100-428091

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan

JME:TS:kw  
(5)

REC-24

100-428091-4042

JUL 14 1964

EX-114

INT. SEC.

65 JUL 20 1964



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

NO LAB FILE

RECORDED  
5/11/64 emh

Laboratory Work Sheet

Re: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - COMMUNIST

File # 100-428091 *4042*  
Lab. # D-449290 BS

*Memo from G to C  
The encl listed below were mem dated  
to Mr. \_\_\_\_\_ from \_\_\_\_\_*

Examination requested by: Chicago (134-46 Sub B) let 4/30/64

Examination requested: Document

Date received: 5/11/64

Result of Examination:

Examination by: *17* English

*Memo* The known specimens of Lina + Healey available in *the* Bu files referred to are index for comparison with spec Qc13. However, for possible investigative assistance, differences were noted between the Qc13 and the known spec of Lina + Healey on file.

*Spec Qc13 attached.*

*Rec. - 2 cl mem be sent to Domestic Intelligence Div.*

*for info. ~~\_\_\_\_\_~~  
5-19-64*

Specimens submitted for examination

handwritten

Qc13 Photocopy of document containing/message beginning "Have recently..." and ending "...respect her opinion."

*Memo  
5/11/64  
J. M. B. B.*



100-428091-4042

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Tolson	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Belmont	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Mohr	<input type="checkbox"/>
Casper	<input type="checkbox"/>
Callahan	<input type="checkbox"/>
Conrad	<input type="checkbox"/>
DeLoach	<input type="checkbox"/>
Evans	<input type="checkbox"/>
Gale	<input type="checkbox"/>
Rosen	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Sullivan	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Tavel	<input type="checkbox"/>
Trotter	<input type="checkbox"/>
Tele. Room	<input type="checkbox"/>
Holmes	<input type="checkbox"/>
Gandy	<input type="checkbox"/>

TO : Mr. Conrad *June*

DATE: July 9, 1964

FROM : C. F. Downing

SUBJECT: SOLO

INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Captioned case involves the Bureau's highly valuable confidential informant NY 694-S\* who has been receiving communications transmitted to him by radio.

On 7/9/64, a transmission was heard by Bureau's radio station at Midland at scheduled time and frequency at which time a message, NR 276 GR 35, was sent.

The plain text of the message is set forth below. The cipher text is attached.

NR 276 GR 35

YOUR NEW FRIEND N. IS OK. HE WILL BE GIVEN MESSAGE FOR BIRCH (Gus Hall) ON TUESDAY, JULY 14 AT 2 P.M. PLEASE BURN IT AFTER READING.

N. apparently refers to Isadore Gibby Needleman, an attorney who operates for the Communist Party and who has been established as a second channel for the passage of documents.

**ACTION:**

For information.

**Enclosure**

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Conrad
- 2 - Mr. Sullivan (Attention: Mr. J. A. Sizoo, Mr. W. G. Shaw)
- 1 - Mr. Downing
- 1 - Mr. Newpher
- 1 - Mr. Paddock

PWP:blh  
(8)

65 JUL 16 1964

REC-24

100-428091-4043

EX-114

JUL 14 1964

*[Handwritten signature]*

NR 276 GR. 35

35842	21441	78527	20662	39384
77772	35170	65589	95378	79021
72419	25689	86907	52920	62572
52914	94137	96114	93156	43857
35937	78693	89236	39788	09315
64282	17793	58719	18760	57408
97208	20009	50113	50168	71755

ENCLOSURE

100-428091-4043

~~TOP SECRET~~

- 1 - Mr. Wannall
- 1 - Liaison
- 1 - Mr. Shaw

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

(IS) 100-428091

Date: July 9, 1964

BY LIAISON

To: Mr. Charles B. Clements  
 Director  
 Investigations Division  
 Office of Export Control  
 Bureau of International Commerce  
 Department of Commerce

*delivered  
to Clements  
7/10/64  
JMG*

From: John Edgar Hoover, Director

Subject: ECONOMIC MATTERS - CUBA  
 INTERNAL SECURITY - CUBA

*Solo*

My letter to you dated July 2, 1964, contained information concerning the plans of Cuban Premier Fidel Castro to circumvent the United States law prohibiting the sending of parcels from the United States to Cuba.

Your memorandum of July 7, 1964, requested that dissemination of the information contained in my letter be expanded to include the United States Department of State and the United States Post Office Department.

By separate letter dated July 2, 1964, Secretary of State Dean Rusk was furnished the data contained in my referenced letter.

Pursuant to your request, the information contained in my letter to you dated July 2, 1964, was furnished to the Chief Postal Inspector, Post Office Department, by letter dated July 9, 1964.

EX-114 REC-24 100-428091-4045  
 JUL 14 1964

No objection is interposed to your discussing the data contained in my referenced letter with the Department of State and the Post Office Department provided the "Top Secret" classification of this information is maintained.

*Rep*

*W*

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Belmont \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- Casper \_\_\_\_\_
- Callahan \_\_\_\_\_
- Conrad \_\_\_\_\_
- DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_
- Evans \_\_\_\_\_
- Gale \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_
- Tavel \_\_\_\_\_
- Trotter \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Holmes \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

WGS:pwd  
 (6)

~~TOP SECRET~~  
 GROUP 1  
 Excluded from automatic  
 downgrading and  
 declassification.

SEE NOTE  
 PAGE TWO  
 FBI 102436  
 SER 102436  
 a a to wh:en

55 JUL 16 1964 FTK

MAIL ROOM  TELETYPE UNIT

~~TOP SECRET~~

Mr. Charles B. Clements

NOTE:

Commerce's letter requests that dissemination of information to it under the date of 7-2-64 be expanded to include the State and Post Office Departments. Commerce points out that it will be necessary for the Post Office Department to undertake a survey to determine the incidence of mail shipments of the type in question and that the possibility of revoking all general license gift shipments to Cuba is a policy matter which will have to be taken up with the Department of State.

Classified "~~Top Secret~~" because incoming is so classified and outgoing ~~by necessity~~ refers to incoming. Also because outgoing refers to information supplied by NY 694-S\* and the unauthorized disclosure of this information could result in exceptionally grave damage to the Nation.

2 -  
~~TOP SECRET~~

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Date: 7/8/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL  
(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SOLO  
IS - C

*Sh...*  
*WAGNALL*  
*J...*

*est*  
*mail*  
*H/K*

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are three copies and for New York one copy of an informant's statement captioned "Results of Discussions with Representatives of the Communist Party of Canada, Toronto, Canada, July 1-2, 1964."

The information set forth in the enclosed informant's statement was furnished by CG 5824-S\*, who has furnished reliable information in the past, on 7/6/64 to SAs WALTER A. BOYLE and RICHARD W. HANSEN.

For the information of the Bureau, pertinent portions of the information which has been set forth in the enclosed informant's statement will be paraphrased and incorporated in letterhead memoranda for dissemination by the Bureau to interested governmental agencies under a "~~TOP SECRET~~" classification.

For the Bureau's additional information, CG 5824-S\* advised on 7/6/64 that during the period he was in Canada and particularly while in Toronto, he noted nothing and found no indication whatsoever which caused him to suspect that his presence was known to the [redacted] or any other government agency.

- 3 - Bureau (Enc. 3) *level 60820*
  - 1 - New York (100-134637) (Enc. 1) (Info) (RM)
  - 2 - Chicago (1 - A) 134-46 Sub B-5
- RWH:MDW  
(6)

REC-48 100-428091 4046

JUL 14 1964

Approved: *[Signature]*  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M

*[Stamp]*  
INT. SEC.

b7D

**RESULTS OF DISCUSSIONS WITH REPRESENTATIVES OF THE  
COMMUNIST PARTY OF CANADA, TORONTO, CANADA, JULY  
1-2, 1964**

---

During the a.m. of July 1, 1964, MORRIS CHILDS and his wife EVA entered Canada by personally owned automobile at Windsor, Ontario, and then drove directly to Toronto, Ontario. The purpose for this trip being made was to attempt to make contact with several individuals in the leadership of the Communist Party (CP) of Canada, namely, LESLIE MORRIS, General Secretary, and WILLIAM KASHTAN, Organizational Secretary.

When the CHILDS' arrived in Toronto during the late afternoon of July 1, 1964, they drove directly to the King Edward Sheraton Hotel where they parked their automobile and registered in as guests.

As MORRIS CHILDS had reviewed the current issue of the "Canadian Tribune," the CP of Canada paper, prior to his arrival in Toronto, he was aware that the CP of Canada had a picnic scheduled for July 1, 1964, in Toronto and that among guests to be present was KASHTAN. Therefore, after his arrival, he made no effort to contact this individual. Instead, CHILDS went to a pay telephone and placed a call to the MORRIS residence. When the phone was answered by a woman whom CHILDS recognized as being SONYA MORRIS, LESLIE MORRIS' wife, he immediately apologized for having dialed a wrong number and hung up. Being now aware that someone was present at the MORRIS residence, CHILDS and his wife EVA then proceeded on foot to 160 Carlton Street, Toronto, which is located approximately two miles from the hotel, arriving there after darkness. Upon their arrival, they rang the bell to the MORRIS apartment, 1002, and were immediately admitted to the building. SONYA MORRIS was found home and immediately escorted the CHILDS' to see her husband LESLIE who was ill at the time and in bed. At this time SONYA noted that she had not recognized CHILDS' voice at the time he had made the earlier telephone call.

Upon seeing MORRIS, CHILDS immediately apologized to him on behalf of the CP, USA for the latter Party not being able to send a delegate to the recent CP of Canada Plenum. He told MORRIS that at the time the invitation was received concerning such a delegate, GUS HALL was at Rochester, Minnesota, undergoing a physical examination and that by the time he got back to New York City, it was too late to suggest or send a representative to Toronto. However, HALL felt it



desirable for CHILDS to make the trip now to check up on the results of the Plenum and in addition to determine from KASHTAN whether he had any recent information on the international situation since that individual had just returned from abroad. In addition, CHILDS told KORRIS that another reason for this contact was that he wanted to take up the proposition of the joint school that was being considered by both Parties. KORRIS indicated he was very happy to see CHILDS and his wife and was interested in holding discussions with him; however, he was of the opinion that KASHTAN should be present since that individual specifically had the first-hand information on the international situation. He, therefore, suggested that they, he, KASHTAN, and CHILDS, get together on the following day. CHILDS then wrote down for KORRIS' benefit the name of his hotel, the room number, and the time of 10:30 a.m. as the suggested place and time for a possible meeting on July 2, 1964. He indicated emphatically that KORRIS not make any telephone contacts with KASHTAN concerning his presence in Toronto and that he utilize a messenger to complete arrangements for KASHTAN to be present at such a meeting on July 2, 1964. KORRIS agreed to this suggestion of CHILDS.

Although the CHILDS' remained at the KORRIS apartment until approximately midnight, most of the remaining conversations were purely social. The only pertinent Party information passed on at this time to KORRIS was that HALL's recent physical check-up had found that individual to be in good condition. In addition, CHILDS spent sometime briefing KORRIS generally on the significance of the recent anti-McCarran Act decisions by the U. S. Supreme Court as they related to the Party's registration and to restrictions on passports to Party members.

At approximately midnight the CHILDS' departed from the KORRIS residence and returned by foot to the King Edward Sheraton Hotel.

The following morning at approximately 10:30 a.m. both KASHTAN and KORRIS arrived at CHILDS' hotel room. They noted that they were certain that they had not been followed and had used discreet means in arriving at this location.

Earlier during the a.m., at her husband's request, EVA CHILDS had left the hotel to sightsee in Toronto in order that private discussions could be carried out between the individuals involved. At this time the following was learned:

According to KASHTAN, his original trip to Prague, Czechoslovakia, had been for the sole purpose of attending a seminar at the "World Marxist Review" headquarters. He noted that in connection with the seminar, he was preparing a synopsis relating to the discussions and a copy thereof would be furnished to the CP, USA. He noted that when he was preparing to depart Prague, that he had talked to various people and decided that perhaps it would be advisable to go to Moscow in order to secure the latest information regarding the international situation, current relations between the Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CPSU) and the Communist Party of China (CPC), and any information concerning the possibility of holding a conference of Communist and Workers Parties.

KASHTAN then noted that when he arrived in Moscow, LOUIS PONOMAREV, a member of the Secretariat and Head of the International Department, Central Committee, CPSU, was traveling and V. KORIANOV, his First Deputy, was acting in his place. He made arrangements and did see KORIANOV. He also saw (first name unknown) GREGORY who heads up the British Commonwealth Section of the International Department. In his discussions with the Russians, they told him that they do want a conference of world Parties but that such a conference would not be called under a banner of anti-Chinese or under the negative slogan of a position against the CPC. The purpose of such a conference would be, according to KORIANOV, to analyze world events and outline some general aims of the world communist movement. Under no circumstances would such a conference be chiefly preoccupied in condemning the CPC in a negative way. He stated that in a positive way: 1) they agree on the need for a conference and it will be called. In calling such a conference, the CPC will be invited. If they do not come, it will be another story. 2) The agenda for this conference will be worked out in advance. When drawing up documents for the conference, they will under no circumstances write in an exclusion of China from the world communist movement or the world socialist system. The Russians also advised KASHTAN that they have initiated some new bilateral talks with the Chinese. They say this is not contradictory to calling a world conference. They feel that by holding such bilateral talks, fewer Parties can say, "You have this all arranged in advance. You want to get to the Chinese to belittle them and ruin their dignity." However, the Russians are aware that such bilateral talks will result in nothing.

KASHTAN then noted that he had been informed that before the end of the present year an editorial commission will be set up for such a conference and will be composed of representatives of various Parties who will work on a draft document.

and agenda. According to KASHTAN, from information he had heard, the CPSU already has a group working on such a draft document.

KASHTAN noted that the Russians had requested the Canadian Party and had indicated that they wanted every Party to answer them in regard to what the other CPs think are the current theoretical and practical problems that would need to be discussed at such a conference. The various Parties, according to the Russians, should pose problems which they think need theoretical discussion. Some of the theoretical and practical problems felt worthy of discussion and proposed by the Russians were the following:

a) Can there be an advance to socialism without a proletariat, if so how? What has happened in Africa and what is happening in Africa? Here is an example of where this is no proletariat such as Marx, Engels, and Lenin described. In fact, they have no working class or a middle class.

b) What should be the attitude of the communists toward one Arab State?

c) The problem of the European working class, the Common Market, and the strengthening of the unity of the working class. Can it be done separately and apart in each state in face of the Common Market? As part of this problem, what is the future role of the World Federation of Trade Unions? Also, as a part of this question, the Russians feel that the question should be considered as to whether there are contradictions between the trade unions of the USA and some European trade unions. Some of these contradictions are now obvious, particularly in Africa, not only as between country and country but between trade unions and trade unions.

d) A review of MAO Tse-tung philosophical theories. What he has been preaching all these years, is it in keeping with Marxist-Leninist philosophy--the philosophy of the working class?

e) A discussion of inner-Soviet life as well as a discussion of the inner-life of other socialist countries. How does the socialist state work? What is social democracy?

In this connection, KASHTAN said he was told that in the future the Russians were going to permit and encourage opposition candidates even if on the same slate. The Russians as well as other communists from across the world with whom he came in contact in Prague told KASHTAN that they ridiculed the

outcome of the recent Czech elections. In those elections the Czechs said their slate received 94% of the vote. Most of the communists from the Western countries said that this was ridiculous, you have one slate even if you have a coalition of parties. KASHTAN also said that other socialist countries as well as the Soviet Union would be discussed and the matter of how to do away with the artificial things in these countries that cause skepticism in Western countries should be brought up.

f) The need for the communists to understand the workings of social democracy in capitalist countries. KASHTAN noted that this had also been a subject of discussion at the "World Marxist Review" symposium. In connection with social democracy, the communists have never satisfactorily explained to the working class why they put social democracy in the same category as fascists, wherein they call social democrats social fascists. In this way, they lost sight of the differences between social democracy and a fascist dictator. In connection with this problem, the question is being posed in a number of important Parties as to whether the Seventh Congress of the Communist International, which dealt with the united front against war and fascism, had probably not been held two to three years late. Even the Seventh Congress' document did not give a clear attitude on social democracy. What about the attitude towards social democracy and the concepts the communists had under Stalin, that is, that of one Party, a monolithic party, which could lead a country to socialism? This concept excluded social democracy. This leads to another question, in this case then wasn't Lenin wrong? The apology given for Lenin was that the world situation was different when Lenin put forth his theories at the beginning of the Soviet revolution. When the Western European revolutions were defeated, Lenin at that time was no longer the same force, he was becoming ill and Stalin was coming to power. Stalin continued this theory born in a different revolutionary period.

KASHTAN then remarked that some of the above theoretical problems were already being discussed within the CPSU. The CPSU is beginning to raise some of these theoretical questions in their writings which are contained in some of the inner-Party theoretical journals. It was KASHTAN's opinion, based on conversations held in Prague as well as in Moscow, that the world conference would not be held later than the first part of next year; however, the editorial commission would meet sometime this fall.

KASHTAN further advised that the Chinese presently have a conference in the works scheduled for North Korea which is to be held very soon at which they are going to discuss the international situation and the world communist movement. They are also going to discuss the setting up of an economic bloc to offset Comecon. They will try to do in Asia what the Russians did in Europe based on political and economic agreements.

KASHTAN then noted that this year is the 100th Anniversary of the First International and in this connection there will be a celebration held in East Berlin during the period September 24-28, 1964. While originally it was planned to hold a part of this affair in London, plans were changed so that it is now scheduled for East Berlin. They will start out with a big public meeting which will be followed by scientific sessions which will discuss the 100th Anniversary of the international movement and changes in the working class in the present century. The CP of Canada plans to send TIM BUCK and ALFRED DEWHURST as their representatives to this celebration. The CP, USA has been also asked to send some delegates.

In relation to this celebration of the 100th Anniversary of the First International, KASHTAN noted that he had been informed that the Chinese are also planning to hold a conference of their own dealing with this same subject matter.

KASHTAN noted that he learned that it was the opinion of the CPSU as well as other Parties that there are many contradictions among the Asians and Asian countries and therefore the CPC will be unable to hold these Parties and countries together in one monolithic bloc. These contradictions will show themselves in relationships, country to country, other countries to China, and CP to CP.

KASHTAN noted that all Parties are now once again being requested to encourage those who have recently been expelled from the CP of Japan. These expelled people from the CP of Japan are now in the process of attempting to form a new Party, one that will be anti-Peking and anti-nuclear war. The people who are forming this new Party have considerable support against the existing CP of Japan's pro-war and pro-Peking policies.

In connection with New Zealand, KASHTAN noted that it appears that everything is not so rosy in the Party there. Reportedly, 40% of the current membership of that Party is

presently in opposition to their pro-Chinese line. VICTOR WILCOX, General Secretary of the New Zealand CP, cannot expel these people from the Party and their number is growing. So, there is still a good possibility of a swing from within which will take the Party away from Peking, but if this does not happen, there is still the prospect of a healthy split.

According to both KORRIS and KASHTAN, the CP of Canada is proposing some roundtable discussions between various CPs of capitalist countries. The Parties which would be included in these discussions would be those having similar problems and would include such Parties as those of Great Britain, Australia, Holland, Belgium, U.S., etc. It was planned that this would be a "freewheeling" type of a conference with no official documents or resolutions to be drawn up. The Scandinavian CPs also plan to hold such a conference in October. There is also a similar conference being planned by all CPs of the Middle East because here again their problems are the same or similar.

KASHTAN noted that the CPSU had been made aware of the plans of such a conference and agreed that such a conference idea was good.

KASHTAN then went on to state that he had learned that there was a sort of a neutral feeling that is starting to spread in some of the Parties of the Scandinavian countries, that is, in Norway, Sweden, and Denmark, as well as in the Parties of Holland and Belgium. Here, some people are saying let the Russians and the Chinese solve their own problems. We will hold off in endorsing one or the other view. However, the tendency of these Parties is to generally endorse the Russian view.

On the question of relation of forces, KASHTAN remarked that 62 Communist and Workers Parties have now spoken up. In addition, there are ten or twelve other political groups which have spoken up but these have not been included because from the point of view of some Parties, including the CPSU, these groups were not CPs in the true Marxist sense. Most of these were political parties in countries where there was no real proletariat, like in the undeveloped countries of Africa. Most of the 62 Parties who have spoken up support the CPSU to some degree. The only countries supporting China are in Asia, particularly Southeast Asia.

KASHTAN noted that the Italian and Rumanian CPs are in a separate neutral position and want a situation that will enable them to "publicly assert independence of Moscow." They

view things in regard to the international situation now as a struggle between the CPSU and the CPC. Their official attitude on a world conference of Communist and Workers Parties is that they think it would have a negative effect if held because they see no possibility of convincing the CPC to attend and join in. This is why they favor postponing or not holding a conference at all. However, if the majority of the Communist and Workers Parties who signed the Moscow Declaration and the Moscow Statement want or agree on the holding of such a conference, both the Italian and Rumanian Parties will go along.

In regard to Rumania, the CPSU and other Parties characterize their so-called communism or socialism as national communism. KASHTAN remarked that the Soviet comrades were sharp in their discussions on Rumania as were discussions held with the Czechs in Prague. They speak of the Rumanians as falling into imperialist hands in asking to join the Common Market. The Russians feel that the Rumanians have undermined the chance of new and broader trade relations with the capitalist world.

At the "World Marxist Review" symposium, KASHTAN noted that the French and Italian Parties are still in a bitter fight. The French still do not want to clarify their attitude on social democracy. The Soviet position on this matter was presented by A. SOZOLYEV, Executive Editor, "World Marxist Review," who participated in this symposium. He was very sharp on the need to see things in a new way. He said social democracy and social democratic parties must be allies in order to build socialism. The main enemy is not social democracy but the imperialists. He was of the opinion that a public statement might be necessary to repudiate some of our earlier theories. In the symposium there were also big debates on the question of the Catholics. Here also the Italian and the French Parties were in bitter fight. Gus Hall's article and position on this subject was well accepted. The French appear to be bending somewhat on their attitude regarding the Catholics.

At the symposium, according to KASHTAN, there was a big discussion dealing with the dictatorship of the proletariat and what it was in essence. The French were dogmatic on this, almost as much so as the Chinese although they did admit that the Chinese do not have a dictatorship of the proletariat and that the most that can be said of them is that they have a dictatorship of working people. There was not enough discussion on parliamentarianism, the use of parliamentary means, and the dictatorship of the proletariat in essence according to KASHTAN at the symposium.

According to MORRIS, the last plenum of the CP of Canada, held in late June, 1964, did not adopt any resolutions.

Actually, what they did was to pose problems and the need to review certain attitudes of the past. There was an open debate, opening up every possible problem for consideration without answers. They were even critical at the plenum of running some Party candidates in the last election which was argued may have contributed in some cases to the winning of political positions by the bourgeois candidates rather than by the socialist democratic party. In essence, there had been no real plenum but there had been a freewheeling discussion. He indicated the CP, USA may receive the essence of their plenum notes. These notes were not ready since no one had delivered any written reports.

MORRIS further advised that they have abolished the Young Communist League and in its place want to build a broad organization of youth. They have formed Party youth clubs of young communists to work among the youth. They also intend, as opportunities present, to bring these youth into Party leadership.

According to MORRIS, in the very near future, may be within a week, the pro-Chinese in Canada may announce their own Party organization in the country. Here, MORRIS jokingly remarked that for once the CP of Canada was ahead of the American Party.

MORRIS then went into the proposition relating to the possibility of a joint school being held by the CP of Canada and the CP, USA. He said they were convinced that they cannot get away from the charge of being labeled foreign agents as long as they continue to send their people to the Soviet Union for training. In addition, he noted that they have come to the conclusion that the curriculum of training that their people get in the Soviet Union is not in keeping with the needs of the Canadian Party. He said that when these people come back from the schools they have attended they have received a dogmatic education in Marxism which is divorced from daily problems in the country and from mass work. Therefore, they have now come to the conclusion that it would be best to have their own school. It was felt that such a school would last perhaps from three to six months and that to begin with they would perhaps schedule a school three months in length. They have made this proposal to the CPSU and informed them that to run such a school it would have to expend no less than \$30,000. The CPSU did not raise any objection to the idea concerning the school; however, they did wonder if it would pay for the Canadian Party to run this school by themselves and inquired as to whether the American Party might have need for such educational facilities. They suggested therefore that



this proposition be talked over with the American Party to see if an agreement could be reached as to the number of students and the cost involved.

KORRIS noted that initially they figured they could start a school with twenty students equally divided between the two Parties. As far as the instructors are concerned, he noted that no list had yet been made up and that the American Party could provide any instructors they desired. The person they presently have in mind to head up such a school is KORMAN FREED who is currently the CP of Canada representative to the "World Marxist Review." They would like to get this matter regarding the school moving and this is why they would like an answer from the American Party as soon as possible.

At this point, CHILDS remarked that GUS HALL had wanted more information on instructors, etc., and up to this point had no real objection to the suggestions submitted in KORRIS' written proposal regarding this school. He informed both MORRIS and KASITAN that discussions regarding the school would have to be taken up with GUS HALL as well as with the head of the educational department, HYMAN LUMER, and their opinions given consideration.

KASITAN then noted that when he returned from Prague he brought back some money for HENRY WINSTON and had sent him a money order for \$382.00. This represented royalties from the "World Marxist Review." So far, he has received no word whether this money had been received and is anxious to know. He also brought back \$32.00 for another person here, name not mentioned, who had written articles for the "World Marxist Review." He has not heard from this party either.

At this point, KORRIS showed a recent copy of "The Worker," a late June, 1964, issue, which carried a picture depicting a group of marching Cubans. KORRIS objected to the caption over this picture and said that he felt the caption was helping the Chinese. The caption was to the effect, "We are not afraid of war." He indicated he was at a loss to understand why the CP, USA paper has to run captions like this.

KORRIS also advised that he plans to take a trip to the Soviet Union in October. He will depart by ship and land at some Greek Mediterranean port where he will meet a Soviet tourist boat. He already has reservations for this. After joining this tourist boat, they will have stops in the Aegean area, Bulgaria, and finally arrive in the Soviet Union at Odessa.

KORRIS also mentioned that recently some Russian had defected in Canada, indicating within the last few weeks, from the Soviet Embassy. He noted that this had affected security up there.

In regard to India, MORRIS stated he had learned that at the last meeting of the Central Committee of the CP of India some thirty members out of an approximate membership of 100 for that body had sided with the Chinese. These thirty individuals, led by E. M. S. NAMBOODIRIPAD, who heads the Party in the Kerala State of India, walked out. According to JOHN GOLLAN of the CP of Great Britain, they claim they will not come back unless AMRIT SHRIPAT DANGE, General Secretary, resigns and the current leadership admits their opportunistic tendencies. The Indian Party is definitely split. The most important industrial section, Kerala, sides with the pro-Chinese and the Chinese have a good chance of winning a majority in the CP of India and creating a pro-Chinese, anti-U.S., anti-Soviet Union Party.

KASHTAN then mentioned that he had recently received a letter from PHIL FRANKFELD in New York requesting that he hold up the supply of "The Monthly Bulletin," the supplement to the "World Marxist Review" for which arrangements had been made earlier to send down from Canada to the American Party. The CP of Canada wonders about this and the reason for such instructions.

KASHTAN then advised that the previous arrangements which had been made with CHILDS to utilize Dr. HILKA BORNHAVIRTA in Toronto in setting up meetings had to be modified slightly. He noted that this person had now moved and lived at 86 Bloor Street, West, Toronto. She can still be contacted and can make confidential arrangements for meetings between CHILDS and either KASHTAN or MORRIS when desired.

MORRIS then advised that JOHN WEIR, the "Canadian Tribune" correspondent in the Soviet Union, now was definitely going to remain in the Soviet Union on a voluntary basis and they will be replacing him, probably by the first of the year, with the present editor of the paper. At first the CP of Canada was not going to agree with WEIR's desire to remain in the Soviet Union since he has a family in Canada. However, since WEIR now has a new family in the Soviet Union and part of an old family there, they have agreed to let him stay. They do not know yet if he will give up his Canadian citizenship but he will definitely take up permanent residence in the Soviet Union.

Both MORRIS and KASHTAN indicated they would like to visit the U.S. but have no definite plans for such travel. MORRIS, in particular, is very interested in visiting the U.S. since he said he had some distant relatives living here. However, MORRIS said that he had been banned for life from traveling to the U.S.

Following the above-noted discussions which lasted for approximately four hours, KASHTAN and KORRIS departed. The CHILDS' remained overnight in Toronto and during the early a.m. of July 3, 1964, departed on route back to Chicago, Illinois, where they arrived late that p.m.

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Date: 7/9/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL  
(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SOLO  
IS-C

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are the original and three copies and for the New York Office one copy each of the following captioned letterhead memoranda:

"Communist Party of China Efforts to Counter the Council for Mutual Economic Assistance (Comecon)"

"Information Regarding Possible Future Regional Conferences of Various Communist Parties with Common Problems"

"Information Regarding Current Situation Within the International Communist Movement and Possible World Conference of Communist and Workers Parties"

"Communist Party of Canada, Information Concerning June, 1964, Plenum and Related Matters"

The information set forth in the enclosed letterhead memoranda was furnished by CG 5824-S\* on 7/6/64 to SAs WALTER A. BOYLE and RICHARD W. HANSEN. The information was developed during the course of conversations held in Toronto, Ontario, with representatives of the CP of Canada, namely, LESLIE MORRIS, General Secretary, and WILLIAM KASHTAN, Organizational Secretary, on 7/2/64. KASHTAN, it

- 3-Bureau (Enc. 16) (RM)
- 1-New York (Enc. 134637) (Enc. 4) (Info) (RM)
- 1-Chicago
- RWH:MDW
- (5)

REC-48

100-428091-4047

4 JUL 14 1964

INT. SEC.

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

65 JUL 21 1964 Special Agent in Charge

CG

*Shaw*  
*W. H. Hall*  
*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*

*help to*  
*start*  
*cell*  
*7/9/64*  
*W.S. da*

*4 encs - 800*  
*EX-105*  
*Beals destroyed*  
*7/21/64*

CG 134-46 Sub B

is to be noted, had returned to Canada during the latter part of 6/64 following a visit to Prague, Czechoslovakia, and Moscow, USSR, where he had met with some leading representatives of the world communist movement.

The enclosed letterhead memoranda have been classified "~~TOP SECRET~~" since the information set forth therein was received from a source furnishing information on the highest level concerning the international communist movement and because the disclosure of this information would jeopardize the continuing effectiveness of this source and endanger the national defense interest of the U.S.

For the additional protection of this source, the enclosed letterhead memoranda have been shown as having been made at Washington, D.C.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

Washington, D. C.

July 9, 1964

~~TOP SECRET~~

COMMUNIST PARTY OF CHINA EFFORTS TO  
COUNTER THE COUNCIL FOR MUTUAL ECONOMIC  
ASSISTANCE (COMECON)

A source, who has furnished reliable information in the past, in early July, 1964, advised as follows:

William Kashtan, Organizational Secretary, Communist Party (CP) of Canada, returned to Canada during the latter part of June, 1964, following a trip which had taken him to Prague, Czechoslovakia, and Moscow, USSR. In Moscow, Kashtan noted he had spoken with leading representatives of the CP of the Soviet Union which included V. Korianov, Chief Deputy to Boris N. Ponomarev, a member of the Secretariat and Head of the International Department, Central Committee, CP of the Soviet Union, and (first name unknown) Gregory, Head of the British Commonwealth Section of the International Department, Central Committee, CP of the Soviet Union. In his conversations with these people, Kashtan was informed that the CP of China is planning to hold a conference in the very near future in North Korea at which discussions will be held relating to the international situation and the world communist movement in general.

In addition, there will be discussions regarding the setting up of an Asian economic bloc to offset the Soviet Union's sponsored Council for Mutual Economic Assistance (Comecon) in which the Soviet Union, Poland, Hungary, Rumania, Bulgaria, German Democratic Republic, and Mongolia are participants. The CP of China and the Peoples Republic of China will seek to do in Asia what the Russians have accomplished in Europe in Comecon through political and economic agreements.

~~TOP SECRET~~

COMMUNIST PARTY OF CHINA EFFORTS  
TO COUNTER THE COUNCIL FOR MUTUAL  
ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE (COMECON)

~~TOP SECRET~~

Kashtan further noted that from discussions with the named leading CP of the Soviet Union representatives and with other Communist and Workers Parties representatives with whom he had contact while in Prague, Czechoslovakia, he gathered that it was the general opinion of such people that there were so many contradictions among Asians and Asian countries that the CP of China and/or the Peoples Republic of China would be unable to hold these people together in one monolithic bloc. These contradictions, they noted, would show themselves in relationships--country to country, other countries to the Peoples Republic of China, and CP to CP.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

~~TOP SECRET~~



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

Washington, D. C.  
July 9, 1964

~~TOP SECRET~~

INFORMATION REGARDING POSSIBLE FUTURE REGIONAL  
CONFERENCES OF VARIOUS COMMUNIST PARTIES WITH  
COMMON PROBLEMS

A source, who has furnished reliable information in the past, in early July, 1964, advised as follows:

According to Leslie Morris, General Secretary, and William Kashtan, Organizational Secretary, Communist Party (CP) of Canada, their Party has been giving consideration to proposing some roundtable conference involving certain CPs in the capitalist world faced with similar problems. Among the CPs they indicated that would be invited to the conference they were proposing are the CP of Canada, CP of Great Britain, CP of Australia, CP of Holland, CP of Belgium, CP, USA, etc. The conference and its discussions would be of a "freewheeling" nature and it would not be contemplated that any documents or resolutions would be drawn up on the basis of the discussions.

These same individuals further noted that already the Scandinavian CPs have made plans for a similar conference and have set their meeting date for October, 1964. In addition, a similar conference is under consideration and in the planning stages for all of the CPs of the Middle East, where again their problems are the same or similar.

These CP of Canada representatives noted that the matter of a conference and the type suggested had already been proposed by them and taken up with the CP of the Soviet Union and that Party has agreed that such a conference was a good idea.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~Group 1  
excluded from automatic  
downgrading and  
declassification~~





UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

Washington, D. C.

July 9, 1964

~~TOP SECRET~~

INFORMATION REGARDING CURRENT SITUATION WITHIN  
THE INTERNATIONAL COMMUNIST MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE  
WORLD CONFERENCE OF COMMUNIST AND WORKERS PARTIES

A source, who has furnished reliable information in the past, in early July, 1964, advised as follows:

William Kashtan, Organizational Secretary, Communist Party (CP) of Canada, recently traveled to Prague, Czechoslovakia, where he had participated in a symposium sponsored by the "World Marxist Review," official theoretical organ of the international communist movement, and where he spoke to numerous leading personalities of the international communist movement. After participating in this symposium, Kashtan also traveled to the Soviet Union where he had met with and talked to leading representatives of the CP of the Soviet Union which included such people as V. Korianov, Chief Deputy to Boris N. Ponomarev, a member of the Secretariat and Head of the International Department, Central Committee, CP of the Soviet Union, and (first name unknown) Gregory, Head of the British Commonwealth Section, International Department, Central Committee, CP of the Soviet Union.

Following his trip abroad, Kashtan returned to Canada during the latter part of June, 1964. In connection with the various discussions held both in Prague and Moscow, Kashtan noted the following:

According to the Russians, they definitely want to hold a world conference of Communist and Workers Parties, but such a conference, they say, is not going to be called under a banner of anti-Chinese or under the negative slogan of a position against the CP of China. The purpose of such a conference, according to Korianov, must be to analyze world

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~Group 1  
excluded from automatic  
downgrading and  
declassification~~

INFORMATION REGARDING CURRENT SITUATION  
WITHIN THE INTERNATIONAL COMMUNIST  
MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE WORLD CONFERENCE  
OF COMMUNIST AND WORKERS PARTIES

~~TOP SECRET~~

events and outline some general aims of the world communist movement. Under no circumstances should such a world conference be chiefly preoccupied in condemning the Chinese in a negative way. Korianov stated that in a positive way they agree on the need for such a conference and that the CP of China will be invited. If the CP of China does not come, then that is another story. Secondly, while the agenda for such a conference will be worked out in advance, they will under no circumstances write into it an exclusion of the CP of China from the world communist movement or the world socialist system.

The Russians further noted that they have initiated new bilateral meetings with the Chinese. They claim this is not in contradiction with their position for calling a world conference of Communist and Workers Parties. It is their feeling that by calling for such bilateral talks with the Chinese, fewer Communist and Workers Parties can say, "You have this all arranged in advance. You want to get to the Chinese to belittle them and ruin their dignity." The Russians, however, indicate they are clearly aware that such bilateral talks with the Chinese will ultimately result in nothing.

The Russians also noted that before the end of the present year, an editorial commission consisting of representatives of various Communist and Workers Parties throughout the world will be set up in preparation for a world conference. This editorial commission will work on a draft document and an agenda for the conference. In this connection, the impression was received in the Soviet Union that the CP of the Soviet Union already at this time had a group of individuals working on a draft document which could be presented to the editorial commission.

The Russians specifically requested the CP of Canada, and indicated they wanted every other Party to do the same, to advise them regarding what they think are the current theoretical and practical problems that the CPs need to discuss at a world

~~TOP SECRET~~

**INFORMATION REGARDING CURRENT SITUATION  
WITHIN THE INTERNATIONAL COMMUNIST  
MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE WORLD CONFERENCE  
OF COMMUNIST AND WORKERS PARTIES**

---

~~TOP SECRET~~

conference of Communist and Workers Parties. The various Communist and Workers Parties, according to the Russians, should pose problems which they feel need discussion. In this regard, some of the theoretical and practical problems that the Russians felt worthy of discussion and which they indicated they might propose were the following:

- a) Can there be an advance to socialism without a proletariat, if so how? What has happened in Africa and what is happening in Africa? Here is an example of where there is no proletariat such as Marx, Engels, and Lenin described. In fact, they have no working class or a middle class.
- b) What should be the attitude of the communists toward one Arab State?
- c) The problem of the European working class, the Common Market, and the strengthening of the unity of the working class. Can it be done separately and apart in each state in face of the Common Market? As part of this problem, what is the future role of the World Federation of Trade Unions? Also, as a part of this question, the Russians feel that the question should be considered as to whether there are contradictions between the trade unions of the U.S.A. and some European trade unions. Some of these contradictions are now obvious, particularly in Africa, not only as between country and country but between trade unions and trade unions.
- d) A review of MAO Tse-tung philosophical theories. What he has been preaching all these years, is it in keeping with Marxist-Leninist philosophy--the philosophy of the working class?
- e) A discussion of inner-Soviet life as well as a discussion of the inner-life of other socialist countries. How does the socialist state work? What is social democracy?

**INFORMATION REGARDING CURRENT SITUATION  
WITHIN THE INTERNATIONAL COMMUNIST  
MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE WORLD CONFERENCE  
OF COMMUNIST AND WORKERS PARTIES**

---

**~~TOP SECRET~~**

In this connection, the Russians noted that in the future they were going to permit and encourage opposition candidates even if they appeared on the same slate. The Russians, as well as other communist representatives from across the world with whom contact had been made in Prague, ridiculed the outcome of the recent Czechoslovakian elections. In those elections, the Czechs had said their slate had received 94% of the vote. Most of the communists from the Western countries said the Czech statement on the outcome of their elections was ridiculous noting, "You (Czechs) have one slate, even if you have a coalition of parties."

- f) The need for the communists to understand the workings of social democracy in capitalist countries. In connection with social democracy, the communists have never satisfactorily explained to the working class why they put social democracy in the same category as fascists, wherein they call social democrats social fascists. In this way, they lost sight of the differences between social democracy and a fascist dictator. In connection with this problem, the question is being posed in a number of important Parties as to whether the Seventh Congress of the Communist International, which dealt with the united front against war and fascism, had probably not been held two to three years late. Even the Seventh Congress' document did not give a clear attitude on social democracy. What about the attitude towards social democracy and the concepts the communists had under Stalin, that is, that of one Party, a monolithic party, which could lead a country to socialism? This concept excluded social democracy. This leads to another question, in this case then was not Lenin wrong? The apology given for Lenin was that the world situation was different when Lenin put forth his theories at the beginning of the Soviet revolution. When the Western European

INFORMATION REGARDING CURRENT SITUATION  
WITHIN THE INTERNATIONAL COMMUNIST  
MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE WORLD CONFERENCE  
OF COMMUNIST AND WORKERS PARTIES

~~TOP SECRET~~

revolutions were defeated, Lenin at that time was no longer the same force, he was becoming ill and Stalin was coming to power. Stalin continued this theory born in a different revolutionary period.

Some of the above theoretical problems, according to Kashtan are already being discussed within the CP of the Soviet Union. Some of these problems on theoretical questions are already being raised in the various writings contained in some of the inner-Party theoretical journals.

In concluding, Kashtan noted that it was his opinion based on the various contacts that he had had while abroad that there would be a conference of world CPs held not later than the first part of next year, 1965, and that there would be an editorial commission meeting in preparation for this conference sometime later this fall.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

~~TOP SECRET~~



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

Washington, D. C.

July 9, 1964

~~TOP SECRET~~

COMMUNIST PARTY OF CANADA, INFORMATION  
CONCERNING JUNE, 1964, PLENUM AND RELATED  
MATTERS.

A source, who has furnished reliable information in the past, in early July, 1964, advised as follows:

Leslie Morris, General Secretary, Communist Party (CP) of Canada, in discussing the recent June, 1964, Plenum of their Party held in Toronto, Ontario, noted that this Plenum had adopted no resolutions and that no written reports had been prepared or presented. Actually, according to Morris, what was done at this Plenum was to pose problems and the need to review certain attitudes held by the Party in the past. There was much open debate and every possible problem was raised for consideration without any positive answers being decided upon. The Plenum discussions were even critical in some instances of the CP of Canada having run certain candidates in the last election on the basis that this action may have contributed in certain situations to the winning of political positions by bourgeois candidates rather than by the social democrats. In essence, their meeting had not, in fact, been a real Plenum but there had been much free discussion.

Morris further advised that they had now abolished the Young Communist League in Canada and in its place want to build a broad organization of youth. They have now formed Party youth clubs of young communists who will work among the youth. They also intend, as opportunities present themselves, to bring these youth into the Party's leadership.

Morris noted that in the very near future the pro-Chinese element in Canada will announce their own alleged Marxist-Leninist organization in that country.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~Group 1  
excluded from automatic  
downgrading and  
declassification~~

**ROUTE IN ENVELOPE**

Date: 7/9/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL  
(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SOLO  
IS - C

*Shirley*  
*W. H. H. H.*  
*[Signature]*

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are the original and three copies and for the New York Office one copy of a letterhead memorandum captioned, "Communist Party of New Zealand."

The information set forth in the enclosed letterhead memorandum was furnished by CG 5824-S\* on 7/6/64 to SAs WALTER A. BOYLE and RICHARD W. HANSEN. The information was developed during the course of conversations held in Toronto, Ontario, with representatives of the CP of Canada, namely, LESLIE MORRIS, General Secretary, and WILLIAM KASHTAN, Organizational Secretary, on 7/2/64. KASHTAN, it is to be noted, had returned to Canada during the latter part of 6/64 following a visit to Prague, Czechoslovakia, and Moscow, USSR, where he had met with some leading representatives of the world communist movement.

The enclosed letterhead memorandum has been classified "~~TOP SECRET~~" since the information set forth therein was received from a source furnishing information on the highest level concerning the international communist movement and because the

*106*  
*encl*  
*X*  
*back to*  
*[Signature]*  
*X*  
*encl*

- ③-Bureau (Enc. 4) (RM)
- 1-New York (100-134637) (Enc. 1) (Info) (RM)
- 1-Chicago

REC-48

100-428091-4048

RWH:MDW

(5)

*2 encl destroyed*  
*7/21*  
*[Signature]*

EX-105

4 JUL 14 1964

Approved: [Signature]  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

65 JUL 21 1964

*[Signature]*  
IN. 5

CG 134-46 Sub B

disclosure of this information would jeopardize the continuing effectiveness of this source and endanger the national defense interest of the U.S.

For the additional protection of this source, this letterhead memorandum has been shown as having been made at Washington, D.C.





UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

Washington, D. C.

July 9, 1964

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~COMMUNIST PARTY OF NEW ZEALAND~~

A source, who has furnished reliable information in the past, in early July, 1964, advised as follows:

After his return from Prague, Czechoslovakia, and Moscow, USSR, during the latter part of June, 1964, where he had some discussions with leading representatives of the world communist movement, William Kashtan, Organizational Secretary, Communist Party (CP) of Canada, reported that he had learned that everything was not "so rosy" for the Chinese within the CP of New Zealand. He stated that he had been told that 40% of the current membership of that Party is now in opposition to the Party's current pro-Chinese line. Victor Wilcox, General Secretary of the CP of New Zealand, cannot expel these people and their number is growing. As a result, there is a possibility of a swing from within the Party away from Peking. If this does not happen, there is still an excellent prospect of a "healthy split" within the CP of New Zealand.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~Group 1  
excluded from automatic  
downgrading and  
declassification~~

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

FBI

Date: 7/9/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL  
(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SOLO  
IS-C

*S. R. [Signature]*  
*R. W. SMITH*  
*[Handwritten notes]*

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are the original and three copies and for the New York Office one copy of a letterhead memorandum captioned, "One Hundredth Anniversary Celebration of the First International."

The information set forth in the enclosed letterhead memorandum was furnished by CG 5824-S\* on 7/6/64 to SAs WALTER A. BOYLE and RICHARD W. HANSEN. The information was developed during the course of conversations held in Toronto, Ontario, with representatives of the CP of Canada, namely, LESLIE MORRIS, General Secretary, and WILLIAM KASHTAN, Organizational Secretary, on 7/2/64. KASHTAN, it is to be noted, had returned to Canada during the latter part of 6/64 following a visit to Prague, Czechoslovakia, and Moscow, USSR, where he had met with some leading representatives of the world communist movement.

The enclosed letterhead memorandum has been classified "~~TOP SECRET~~" since the information set forth therein was received from a source furnishing information on the highest level concerning the international communist movement and because the disclosure of this information would jeopardize the continuing effectiveness of this source and endanger the national defense interest of the U.S.

- ③-Bureau (Enc. 4)
- 1-New York (100-154637) (Enc. 1) (Info) (RM)
- 1-Chicago
- RWH:MDW
- (5)

REC-48 100-428091-4049

4 JUL 14 1964

*2 encls. destroyed 7/21/64*

Approved: *[Signature]*  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M

65 JUL 22 1964

*[Stamp]*  
TOP SECRET

*8  
EG  
encl  
X  
letter to  
State*

CG 134-46 Sub B

For the additional protection of this source, this letterhead memorandum has been shown as having been made at Washington, D.C.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Washington, D. C.

July 9, 1964

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~ONE HUNDREDTH ANNIVERSARY CELEBRATION OF  
THE FIRST INTERNATIONAL~~

A source, who has furnished reliable information in the past, in early July, 1964, advised as follows:

1964 is the One Hundredth Anniversary of the founding of the First International. To celebrate this Anniversary, the international communist movement hoped to hold some public celebration in London, England, the birth place of the First International; however, due to complications including difficulties that would have been encountered by communists entering that country, plans had to be changed and now all festivities in connection with this celebration will be held in East Berlin, German Democratic Republic. The date which has now been set for this celebration is September 24-28, 1964. The celebration is scheduled to start with a large public meeting and thereafter will be followed by some "scientific" sessions at which there will be discussions regarding the One Hundredth Anniversary of the Communist International and changes that have occurred within the working class during the present century.

The various Communist and Workers Parties from throughout the world, including the Communist Party (CP) of Canada and the CP, USA, have been invited to send participants to the celebration in East Berlin. So far, the CP, USA has

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~Group 1  
excluded from automatic  
downgrading and  
declassification~~

ONE HUNDREDTH ANNIVERSARY CELEBRATION  
OF THE FIRST INTERNATIONAL

~~TOP SECRET~~

not named any individuals to attend the affair but the CP of Canada reportedly will be represented in East Berlin by Tim Buck and Alfred Dewhurst, leading members of that Party.

It has also been learned that the CP of China, apparently because of currently-existing ideological differences between themselves and the CP of the Soviet Union, plans to hold its own separate celebration commemorating the One Hundredth Anniversary of the First International at a place yet undesignated.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

~~TOP SECRET~~

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

FBI

Date: 7/9/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)  
SOLO  
IS - C

*Shaw (Act)*  
*BRIDGEMAN*  
*W. Hansen*  
*J. Boyle*  
*R. O. Smith*

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are the original and three copies and for the New York Office one copy of a letterhead memorandum entitled "RELATION OF FORCES WITHIN THE WORLD COMMUNIST MOVEMENT."

The information which is set forth in the enclosed letterhead memorandum was furnished by CG 5824-S\* on 7/6/64 to SAs RICHARD W. HANSEN and WALTER A. BOYLE. This information was developed during the course of discussions held in Toronto, Canada, with representatives of the Communist Party of Canada, namely LESLIE MORRIS, General Secretary, and WILLIAM KASHTAN, Organizational Secretary, and CG 5824-S\*. KASHTAN, it is to be noted, had recently returned to Canada following visits to Prague, Czechoslovakia, and Moscow, USSR, where he had met and talked to leading representatives of the world communist movement.

The information in the enclosed letterhead memorandum has been classified "~~TOP SECRET~~" because it was received from a source furnishing information on the highest level concerning the international communist movement and because disclosure of this information would jeopardize the continued future effectiveness of this source and affect the national defense interest of the United States.

level ~~TOP SECRET~~  
③ - Bureau (Enc. 3) (RM) *ENCLOSURE*  
1 - New York (100-134637) (Enc. 1) (RM) *sent to NY*  
1 - Chicago *Let to state*  
RW: b11  
(5) *7-22-64*  
*WB/S/Perd.*  
*REC-48*  
*100-428091-4050*  
4 JUL 14 1964

Approved: *MJ/ey* Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per ~~TOP SECRET~~  
Special Agent in Charge  
65 JUL 23 1964

CG 134-46 Sub B

For the additional protection of this source, the enclosed letterhead memorandum has been shown as being made at Washington, D.C.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

Washington, D.C.  
July 9, 1964

~~TOP SECRET~~

RELATION OF FORCES WITHIN  
THE WORLD COMMUNIST MOVEMENT

A source, who has furnished reliable information in the past, in early July, 1964; advised as follows:

William Kashtan, Organizational Secretary, Communist Party (CP) of Canada, returned to Canada during the latter part of June, 1964, after having attended a symposium sponsored by the "World Marxist Review," official theoretical organ of the world communist movement, held in Prague, Czechoslovakia, and thereafter having visited Moscow, USSR. During the period he was abroad, Kashtan had the opportunity to speak to many leading individuals in the world communist movement, including such individuals as V. Korianov, Chief Deputy to Boris Ponomarev, a member of the Secretariat and Head of the International Department, Central Committee, CP of the Soviet Union, and (first name unknown) Gregory, Head of the British Commonwealth Section of the International Department, Central Committee, CP of the Soviet Union. Based on discussions with the above noted individuals, Kashtan made the following comments.

On the question of current relation of forces within the international workers and communist movement, 62 Communist or Workers Parties have now spoken up. In addition, there have been some 10 or 12 other political groups which have spoken up, but these have not been included in the overall total because from the point of view of some Parties, including the CP of the Soviet Union, these groups were not Communist Parties in the true Marxist-Leninist sense. Most of these groups were political parties in countries where there did not exist a real proletariat like in the undeveloped colonial countries of Africa. Most of the 62 Parties which have spoken

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~Group 1~~

~~Excluded from automatic  
downgrading and  
declassification~~



~~TOP SECRET~~

RELATION OF FORCES WITHIN  
THE WORLD COMMUNIST MOVEMENT

up regarding the current international ideological differences existing between the CP of the Soviet Union and the CP of China have supported the CP of the Soviet Union to some degree. The only Parties supporting the CP of China are in Asia, particularly Southeast Asia.

It was also learned during discussions that a sort of neutral feeling in regard to differences between the CP of China and the CP of the Soviet Union is starting to spread among some Parties of the Scandinavian countries, that is in Norway, Sweden and Denmark, as well as in the Communist Parties of Belgium and Holland. In these Parties, some people are saying, "Let the Russians and Chinese solve their own problems. We will hold off in endorsing one or the other's view." However, the tendency of most of these Parties is to endorse the Russian point of view.

In regard to the Rumanian Workers Party and the Italian CP, they are in a separate neutral position. Their desire seems to be to have a situation that will enable them to "publicly assert independence to Moscow." They view things in regard to the international communist movement as a struggle between the CP of the Soviet Union and the CP of China. Their official attitude on a world conference of Communist and Workers Parties is that they think that the holding of such a conference would have a negative effect if held because they now see no possibility of convincing the CP of China to attend or join in. This is why they favor the postponing or even the not holding of a world conference at all. However, if the majority of the Communist and Workers Parties who signed the Moscow Declaration and the Moscow Statement decide that they do want or can agree on the holding of such a conference, both the Italian CP and the Rumanian Workers Party will go along.

Specifically in regard to the Rumanian Workers Party, the CP of the Soviet Union and many other leading Communist Parties characterize their so-called communism or socialism as national communism. The Soviet comrades were very sharp in their discussions in regard to Rumania. They speak of the Rumanians as falling into imperialist hands in asking to join the Common Market. The Russians feel that the Rumanians have undermined the chance of a new and broader trade relationship with the capitalist world.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

~~TOP SECRET~~

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

FBI

Date: 7/9/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Belmont	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. Casper	_____
Mr. Callahan	_____
Mr. Conrad	_____
Mr. DeLoach	_____
Mr. Evans	_____
Mr. Gale	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Sullivan	_____
Mr. Tavel	_____
Mr. Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Miss Holmes	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS - C

*Handwritten notes:*  
 NEW YORK  
 P. [unclear]  
 Bam [unclear]  
 [unclear] (hand)

ReNYairtel 7/7/64, page 2, item 3, concerning ISIDORE NEEDLEMAN.

*Handwritten:* DOWNING

On 7/9/64, the Soviets transmitted by radio to NY 694-S\* a ciphered and partially coded message answering the message sent to the Soviets by NY 694-S\* through the Matilda drop on 7/2/64 which message was set forth in reference airtel.

The following is the plain text of the ciphered and partially coded message received on 7/9/64:

"Your new friend N. is OK. He will be given message for GUS HALL on Tuesday July 14 at 2 PM. Please burn it after reading".

The initial N. referred to above is for ISIDORE GIBBY NEEDLEMAN.

- 4 - Bureau (RM)  
(1 - FBI Laboratory)
- 1 - Chicago (134-46-Sub B) (AMR)
- 1 - New York (134-91) (INV) (REC-28)
- 1 - New York (41)

JDO:bam  
(10)

*Handwritten:* cc [unclear] - [unclear] 7/13/64

*Handwritten:* EX-114

*Handwritten:* [unclear] [unclear]

*Handwritten:* 100-428091-4051

4 JUL 14 1964

*Stamp:* RECEIVED

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

Special Agent in Charge

*Stamp:* JUL 13 1964

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

- Tolson
- Belmont
- Mohr
- Casper
- Callahan
- Conrad
- DeLoach
- Evans
- Gale
- Rosen
- Sullivan
- Tavel
- Trotter
- Tele. Room
- Holmes
- Gandy

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan *WCS*

DATE: July 8, 1964

FROM : Mr. F. J. Baumgardner *FJB*

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Evans
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Shaw

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - COMMUNIST

*F. J. Baumgardner*

Gus Hall, General Secretary, Communist Party, USA (CPUSA), recently discussed with CG 5824-S\* some of his observations relative to the possible ramifications resulting from the United States Supreme Court ruling of 6-22-64 concerning the passport provisions of the Internal Security Act of 1950.

*Shaw*

Relative to the travel of various CPUSA leaders now that the passport ban has been defeated in the Courts, Hall was most apprehensive that a mass exodus of the CPUSA leadership to Moscow would take place, conveying the impression of "Moscow agents running to get their instructions." Hall was particularly concerned that some of the Party leaders would travel to Moscow where they would "tell tales out of school." In this connection, Hall cited Party leaders James Jackson and Joe Brandt who might be expected to go to Moscow to complain about the lack of money in the CPUSA treasury and Hall does not want the Soviets to engage in any discussion with them concerning funds.

In view of the foregoing, Hall instructed CG 5824-S\* to prepare a message for transmittal to the Central Committee of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CCCPSU) incorporating the points which Hall made during his discussion with CG 5824-S\*.

*Rosen*  
*Rosen*

Pursuant to Hall's instructions, CG 5824-S\* prepared a message for the CCCPSU informing that only those CPUSA comrades who have received official sanction and credentials from the CPUSA are to be given the hospitality as guests of the CCCPSU; that this action is being taken to minimize the bourgeois slander of "Moscow agents running to get their instructions"; and anything concerning security or other related concrete matters should be taken up only with Gus Hall and those few who handle such problems in cooperation with him. The message prepared by CG 5824-S\* was to be transmitted by NY 694-S\* to his Soviet contact on 7-2-64.

Enc. *Sect 7-9-64*  
100-428091

WGS:pwd (6)

EX-114 REC-128 100-428091-4052 (OVER)

*Shaw*

65 JUL 16 1964 *F146*

JUL 14 1964

*7/15 8 8 10 11 12 13 14 15*

Memorandum to Mr. W. C. Sullivan  
RE: SOLO  
100-428091

ACTION:

That the attached letter, classified "~~Top Secret~~" to protect CG 5824-S\*, be sent to the Attorney General and Deputy Attorney General setting forth Hall's reaction to the recent Supreme Court ruling.

*W.C.S.*  
*J.S.*  
*FBI*  
*wcs*

*V.*

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Tolson	_____
DeLoach	_____
Mohr	_____
Casper	_____
Callahan	_____
Conrad	_____
DeLoach	_____
Evans	_____
Gale	_____
Rosen	_____
Sullivan	_____
Tavel	_____
Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holmes	_____
Gandy	_____

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan

DATE: July 7, 1964

FROM : Mr. F. J. Baumgardner

- 1 - Mr. Belmont ✓
- 1 - Mr. Conrad ✓
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Branigan
- 1 - Mr. Shaw

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - COMMUNIST

This is to acquaint you with new technical equipment the Soviets have developed and intend to utilize in the near future in the Solo operation. This new Soviet technical equipment is designed to reduce to an absolute minimum personal contact between NY 694-S\* and his Soviet principal.

The attached airtel from New York, dated 7-1-64, discloses that while in Moscow in May, 1964, NY 694-S\* was afforded specialized training in the use of newly developed Soviet technical equipment that affords a method of communication between two people who can receive, transmit, or do both at the same time. The equipment, which fits into an inside jacket pocket, consists of a transmitter and receiver, both of which have their own recorders.

Prior to arranging a rendezvous, a message is prerecorded and inserted into the transmitter. During the actual rendezvous the individual who is to receive the message will activate the recorder in the receiving unit as soon as he spots his contact. At the same time the individual with the transmitting unit will actuate the recorder in the transmitting unit. An entire message up to 200 words in length can thus be transmitted in 100 seconds, without personal contact being made. The individual to whom the message was sent in order to hear the message must take a separate recorder similar to the one used in the receiver and then transpose the message from the receiver onto the separate recorder. The message is thus available for any number of playbacks.

NY 694-S\* has advised that this equipment is capable of handling messages up to 120 seconds in duration and can pick up a message from a distance of approximately 100 meters and up to three stories. However, the reception is poor in areas where there is a lot of automobile traffic or high-frequency machines, such as X-ray equipment.

NY 694-S\* was afforded two and one-half days' training in the use of this equipment. The Soviet technician giving the instruction was cold and deliberate in his instruction and his actions were characteristic of one who operates secretly. During the final instruction session, Aleksey Kolobashkin, who had been

Enc. 2  
100-428691 JUL 20 1964  
WGS:pwd (7)

INT. SEC.

Memorandum to Mr. W. C. Sullivan  
RE: SOLO  
100-428091

NY 694-S\* Soviet principal in New York prior to being recalled to Moscow in May, 1964, was present. Kolobashkin remarked that if he and NY 694-S\* had the use of this new equipment, it would have saved a lot of talking they had to do in New York.

NY 694-S\* advised that this new Soviet technical equipment will be delivered to him sometime in September or possibly a few months later. In the attached airtel, informant furnished very detailed information concerning the construction and operation of this equipment, including a number of drawings.

ACTION:

For information. This memorandum and its enclosure should be routed to the Laboratory Division for its study and any observations deemed appropriate.

*SENT TO LABORATORY WITH COPY*

LABORATORY ADDENDUM: (IWC:mn 7-8-64)

From the description furnished by NY 694-S\*, this equipment appears to be a logical extension and refinement of equipment previously brought to the Bureau's attention whereby prerecorded messages were transmitted by an enemy agent in the contact area.

*WCS  
JCS  
AB*

*Q*

*Jwe*

*GRC*

~~TOP SECRET~~

- 1 - Mr. Wannall
- 1 - Liaison
- 1 - Mr. Shaw

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

(IS) 100-428091

*Solo*

*JH*  
*10*

Date: July 13, 1964 BY LIAISON

To: Director  
Bureau of Intelligence and Research  
Department of State

From: John Edgar Hoover, Director

Subject: COMMUNIST PARTY OF JAPAN  
INTERNAL SECURITY - JAPAN

*7-14-64*  
*delivered*  
*10/10/64*

The Communist Party of Japan has recently expelled several leading personalities for taking an anti-Party position. These expellees are now in the process of forming a new Marxist-Leninist party that will be "anti-Peking and anti-nuclear war." The Communist Parties of the Soviet Union and Czechoslovakia have asked various communist and workers parties throughout the world to encourage the expellees from the Communist Party of Japan in their formation of a new Marxist-Leninist party.

The above information was furnished by sources which have furnished reliable information in the past. Because of the sensitive nature of these sources, this communication is being classified "~~Top Secret~~."

1 - Director (BY LIAISON)  
Central Intelligence Agency

REC-15  
*delivered 7/14/64*  
*WGB*  
100-428091-4059

19 JUL 14 1964

Attention: Deputy Director, Plans

NOTE: Classified "~~Top Secret~~" because unauthorized disclosure of this information could reveal the identity of the source who is of continuing value, and such revelation could result in exceptionally grave damage to the Nation. Source is CG 5824-S\*, who is referred to as "sources" in order to further protect his security. Information was extracted from Chicago airtel 7-8-64 captioned: "*Solo*, IS-C," enclosing letterhead memorandum entitled, "Communist Party of Japan."

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Belmont \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- Casper \_\_\_\_\_
- Callahan \_\_\_\_\_
- Conrad \_\_\_\_\_
- DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_
- Evans \_\_\_\_\_
- Gale \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_
- Tavel \_\_\_\_\_
- Trotter \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Holmes \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

WGS:pwd  
1(7)9/84

~~TOP SECRET~~

GROUP 1  
Excluded from automatic  
downgrading and  
declassification

MAIL ROOM  TELETYPE UNIT

*WGB*  
*10/10/64*  
*WGB*

~~TOP SECRET~~

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. DeLoach
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. Wannall
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Shaw

July 7, 1964

BY LIAISON

*Osclo*

*Personnel delivery  
7/7/64  
5*

Honorable Walter W. Jenkins  
Special Assistant to the President  
The White House  
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Jenkins:

In the course of our investigations we have learned that Ladislav Kotzman, Czechoslovakian Ambassador Designate to Brazil, recently made the following comments.

The Czechoslovakian Government fears that the Castro regime in Cuba may make some rash move in Brazil which will antagonize the new Brazilian Government and possibly involve the Czechoslovakian Government in an embarrassing situation. As a result, Kotzman has been instructed by his Government that in such an event he is to "ignore the Cubans" and do nothing to antagonize the present Brazilian Government headed by Castello Branco.

Because of the sensitive nature of our source, which has furnished reliable information in the past, we have classified this communication "~~Top Secret~~." This information is being furnished to other interested officials of the Government.

Sincerely yours,

*Le B*  
*h*

✓

103

100-428091407

REC'D BY ADMIN ROOM  
JUL 7 9 38 AM '64

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Belmont \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- Casper \_\_\_\_\_
- Callahan \_\_\_\_\_
- Conrad \_\_\_\_\_
- DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_
- Evans \_\_\_\_\_
- Gale \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_
- Tavel \_\_\_\_\_
- Trotter \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Holmes \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

100-428091

WGS:pwd  
(8)

65 JUL 17 1964

~~TOP SECRET~~

Group 1

~~Excluded from automatic  
downgrading and  
declassification~~

REC-60

SEE NOTE, PAGE TWO

*Bu*

*WGS*  
*7/13/64*



~~TOP SECRET~~

Honorable Walter W. Jenkins

NOTE:

Classified "~~Top Secret~~" because unauthorized disclosure of this information could result in exceptionally grave damage to the Nation. Source is NY 694-S\*. Information extracted from New York airtel 6-23-64.

- 2 -

~~TOP SECRET~~

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

FBI

Date: 7/8/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SOLO  
IS - C

*[Handwritten signatures and initials]*

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau is the original and three copies and for the New York Office one copy of a letterhead memorandum entitled "LESLIE MORRIS, GENERAL SECRETARY, COMMUNIST PARTY OF CANADA."

The information which is set forth in the enclosed letterhead memorandum was furnished by CG 5824-S\* on 7/6/64 to SAs RICHARD W. HANSEN and WALTER A. BOYLE. This information was developed during the course of discussions held in Toronto, Canada, with representatives of the Communist Party of Canada, namely LESLIE MORRIS, General Secretary, and WILLIAM KASHTAN, Organizational Secretary, and CG 5824-S\*. KASHTAN it is to be noted had recently returned to Canada following visits to Prague, Czechoslovakia, and Moscow, USSR, where he had met and talked to leading representatives of the world communist movement.

The information in the enclosed letterhead memorandum has been classified "~~TOP SECRET~~" because it was received from a source furnishing information on the highest level concerning the international communist movement and because disclosure of this information would jeopardize the continued future effectiveness of this source and affect the national defense interest of the United States.

- 3 - Bureau (Enc. 4) (RM)
- 1 - New York (100-13463) (Enc. 1) (RM)
- 1 - Chicago

RWH:b11  
(5)

*level 80880 + 2 encl destroyed 7/14/64*  
**ENCLOSURE**  
EX-103

REC-60

100-428091-4056  
4 JUL 15 1964

Approved: [Signature] Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

65 JUL 17 1964

CG 134-46 Sub B

For the additional protection of this source, the enclosed letterhead memorandum has been shown as being made at Washington, D.C.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

Washington, D.C.  
July 8, 1964

~~TOP SECRET~~

LESLIE MORRIS  
GENERAL SECRETARY  
COMMUNIST PARTY OF CANADA

A source, who has furnished reliable information in the past, in early July, 1964, advised as follows:

Leslie Morris, General Secretary, Communist Party of Canada, plans to travel to the Soviet Union in October, 1964. He will depart Canada by boat and proceed to some Greek Mediterranean port where he will join a group of Russian tourists aboard a USSR tourist boat. Morris already has all necessary reservations for all portions of his trip. Once he joins the Russian tourist group in Greece, the tour group will thereafter have stops in the Aegean Sea area, including Bulgaria. Morris' point of entry into the Soviet Union will be at Odessa, where the Russian tour ends.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the Federal Bureau of Investigation. It is the property of the Federal Bureau of Investigation and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

~~TOP SECRET  
Group 1  
Excluded from automatic  
downgrading and  
declassification~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

- 1 - Mr. Wannall
- 1 - Liaison
- 1 - Mr. Shaw

(IS) 100-428091

*Solo*

Date: July 13, 1964

BY LIAISON

To: Director  
Bureau of Intelligence and Research  
Department of State

From: John Edgar Hoover, Director

Subject: COMMUNIST PARTY OF INDIA  
INTERNAL SECURITY - INDIA

*7-14-64  
delivered  
CAB*

At a recent meeting of the Central Committee of the Communist Party of India, a body consisting of approximately 100 members, 30 members of this Committee took a pro-Chinese position. These 30 members, led by E. N. S. Namboodiripad, a leading member of the Indian Communist Party from the State of Kerala, walked out of the meeting. These individuals reportedly will not come back unless Amrit Shripat Dange, Chairman of the Communist Party of India, resigns his position and others in the leadership of the Indian Communist Party admit opportunistic tendencies. There is a good chance that these 30 members will create a new pro-Chinese party.

The above information was furnished by sources which have furnished reliable information in the past. Because of the sensitive nature of our sources, this communication is being classified "~~Top Secret~~."

REC-58 100-428091-4057

6 JUL 15 1964

1 - Director (BY LIAISON)  
Central Intelligence Agency

Attention: Deputy Director, Plans

NOTE: Classified "~~Top Secret~~" because unauthorized disclosure of this information could reveal the identity of the source, who is of continuing value, and such revelation could result in exceptionally grave damage to the Nation. Source is CG 5824-S\*, who is referred to as "sources" in order to further protect his security. Information was extracted from Chicago airtel 7-8-64, captioned "Solo, IS-C," enclosing letterhead memorandum ~~TOP SECRET~~ entitled "Communist Party of India."

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Belmont \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- Casper \_\_\_\_\_
- Callahan \_\_\_\_\_
- Conrad \_\_\_\_\_
- DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_
- Evans \_\_\_\_\_
- Gale \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_
- Tavel \_\_\_\_\_
- Trotter \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Holmes \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

~~GROUP 1  
Excluded from automatic  
downgrading and  
declassification~~

MAIL ROOM  TELETYPE UNIT

65 JUL 15 1964 WGS: bwd (64)

*Wey*

*Wey*

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Date: 6/25/64

Transmit the following in PLAIN TEXT  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)  
SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS - C

*Handwritten notes:*  
C.A. 2  
BL/BD  
BRUNNEN  
W.V. [unclear]  
[unclear]

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are four copies of a letterhead memorandum entitled, "EDWARD LAMB", (Bu file 100-14646). A copy of the letterhead memorandum is also being forwarded to the Chicago Office for its information.

The information contained in the letterhead memorandum was obtained by NY 694-S\* during his recent trip abroad. NY 694-S\* obtained this information from NIKOLAI V. MOSTOVETS, Head of the North and South American Section of the International Department of the Central Committee of the CP of the Soviet Union.

Information contained in the letterhead memorandum is classified "~~top secret~~" because by its nature it tends to disclose NY 694-S\* as the source thereof. The contents of the letterhead memorandum are known only to MOSTOVETS, GUS HALL and the informant. This informant provides extremely high-level intelligence information and continued acquisition of this information is vital to the national defense interests of this country.

To give added security to NY 694-S\*, the letterhead memorandum is being given a Washington, D.C. dateline as has been the case in prior SOLO missions.

*Handwritten notes:*  
1-10883/enc  
ENCLOSURE  
3-Bureau (100-428091) (Encl. 4) (RM) REC-58 100-428091-4058  
1-Chicago (134-46-Sub B) (Encl. 1) (Info) (AM-RM)  
1-NY 134-91 (INV) (41)  
1-NY 100-134637 (41)  
JDO:ead 15 00 BH.PP  
(7)  
Let to Jenkins  
White House  
7-6-64  
WGS/pat  
JUL 9 1964

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

Special Agent in Charge  
65 JUL 20 1964



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No. 100-428091

Washington, D.C.  
June 25, 1964

~~TOP SECRET~~

TOP SECRET

Re: Edward Lamb

A source, who has furnished reliable information in the past, advised that Nikolai V. Mostovets, Head of the North and South American Section of the International Department of the Central Committee of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union, made the following comments in Moscow, during May, 1964:

The Soviets are paying a lot of attention to Edward Lamb, a noted Toledo, Ohio, industrialist. Mostovets stated that the Soviet Ambassador to the United States, Anatoly F. Dobrynin, has spoken to Lamb twice, and that the Permanent Representative of the Soviet United Nations Mission at New York, Nikolai Federenko, has also spoken to him and expects to meet with him again.

Mostovets stated that the Soviets are pleased with the progress that is being made in their relationship with Lamb and that they are most interested in these relations, because of Lamb's apparent connection with the National Democratic Committee.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~GROUP 1  
Excluded from automatic  
downgrading and  
declassification~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

- 1 - Mr. Branigan
- 1 - Liaison
- 1 - Mr. Shaw

(IS) 100-428091

Date: July 10, 1964

BY LIAISON

To: Director  
Bureau of Intelligence and Research  
Department of State

*Solo*

From: John Edgar Hoover, Director

Subject: SOVIET PROPAGANDA ACTIVITIES

*7/13-64  
delivered  
outside*

The following information, supplied by sources which have furnished reliable information in the past, is being brought to your attention as a matter of possible interest.

The Soviets have disbanded their Foreign Literature Publishing House (Publishing House of Foreign Literature) and Pavel Chuvikov, the Director of the Publishing House of Foreign Literature, will no longer be connected with that activity. In the place of the Publishing House of Foreign Literature, the Soviets have set up a new organization composed of two distinct branches. One branch of the organization will be called "Progress" and will handle all literature translated from foreign languages into Russian. The other branch will be called "Peace" and will handle all Russian literature translated into the various foreign languages.

The Soviets have requested James Allen, head of International Publishers, a New York City publishing house controlled by the Communist Party, USA, to deal in the future with a Mr. Zanchevsky (phonetic), who is presently in charge of this new Soviet publishing organization.

Because of the sensitive nature of our sources, we have classified this communication "~~Top Secret~~."

~~TOP SECRET~~

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Belmont \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- Casper \_\_\_\_\_
- Callahan \_\_\_\_\_
- Conrad \_\_\_\_\_
- DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_
- Evans \_\_\_\_\_
- Gale \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_
- Tavel \_\_\_\_\_
- Trotter \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Holmes \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

WGS:pvd  
(8)

EX-100  
MAILED 8  
JUL 15 1964  
GROUP 1  
Excluded from automatic  
downgrading and  
declassification  
COMM-FBI

JUL 10 8 23 AM '64  
JUL 16 1964  
SEE NOTE PAGE 2

65 JUL 21 1964  
MAIL ROOM  TELETYPE UNIT



~~TOP SECRET~~

Director  
Bureau of Intelligence and Research  
Department of State

1 - Director (BY LIAISON)  
Central Intelligence Agency

*delivered  
7/13/64  
WJP*

Attention: Deputy Director, Plans

1 - Mr. J. Walter Yeagley  
Assistant Attorney General

NOTE:

Classified "~~Top Secret~~" because unauthorized disclosure of this information could reveal the identity of the source, who is of continuing value, and such revelation could result in exceptionally grave damage to the Nation. Source is NY 694-S\*, who is referred to as "sources" in order to further protect his identity. NY 694-S\* obtained this information while on Solo Mission 15 from Nikolai V. Mostovets of the Central Committee, Communist Party of the Soviet Union. See New York airtel 6-30-64, captioned "Solo, IS-C" and enclosed letterhead memorandum captioned "International Publishers, IS-C."

~~TOP SECRET~~

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

~~TOP SECRET~~

- 1 - Mr. Wannall
- 1 - Liaison
- 1 - Mr. Shaw

(IS) 100-428091

BY LIAISON

*5-10*

Date: July 15, 1964

To: Director  
Bureau of Intelligence and Research  
Department of State

From: John Edgar Hoover, Director

Subject: COMMUNIST PARTY OF NEW ZEALAND  
INTERNAL SECURITY - NEW ZEALAND

*7-15-64  
delivered  
OSH*

The following information, supplied by sources which have furnished reliable information in the past, is being brought to your attention as a matter of possible interest.

*056/0*

At the present time forty per cent of the current membership of the Communist Party of New Zealand is in opposition to the current pro-Chinese position of the New Zealand Communist Party. Victor Wilcox, General Secretary, Communist Party of New Zealand, is unable to expel this opposition faction and as a result the opposition faction is growing. There is a good possibility that the New Zealand Communist Party may break away from the "Chinese camp." If this does not happen, there is still an excellent prospect of a "healthy split" within the Communist Party of New Zealand.

Because of the sensitive nature of our sources, we have classified this communication "~~Top Secret.~~"

1 - Director (BY LIAISON)  
Central Intelligence Agency  
Attention: Deputy Director, Plans

*delivered  
7/16/64  
WJG*

SEE NOTE PAGE TWO

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Belmont \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- Casper \_\_\_\_\_
- Callahan \_\_\_\_\_
- Conrad \_\_\_\_\_
- DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_
- Evans \_\_\_\_\_
- Gale \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_
- Tavel \_\_\_\_\_
- Trotter \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Holmes \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

WGS:chs (7)

*EX-104*

*REC 7/16/64 - 428091-410/60*

~~TOP SECRET~~

GROUP 1  
Excluded from automatic  
downgrading and  
declassification

JUL 16 1964

JUL 20 1964

MAIL ROOM  TELETYPE UNIT

*WGS  
7/16/64 3 38*

~~TOP SECRET~~

Director  
Bureau of Intelligence and Research  
Department of State

NOTE:

Classified "~~Top Secret~~" because unauthorized disclosure of this information could reveal the identity of the source, who is of continuing value, and such revelation could result in exceptionally grave damage to the Nation. Source is CG 5824-S\*, who is referred to as "sources" in order to further protect his identity. Source obtained this information from William Kashtan and Leslie Morris, functionaries of the Communist Party of Canada. Information extracted from Chicago airtel 7/9/64, entitled "Solo, IS-C."

~~TOP SECRET~~

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

- Tolson
- Belmont
- Mohr
- Casper
- Callahan
- Conrad
- DeLoach
- Evans
- Gale
- Rosen
- Sullivan
- Tavel
- Trotter
- Tele. Room
- Holmes
- Gandy

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan

DATE: July 6, 1964

FROM : Mr. F. J. Baumgardner

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Mohr
- 1 - Mr. DeLoach
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Shaw
- 1 - Mr. Ryan

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

The Walter Winchell column in the "New York Journal American," edition of 6/22/64, sets out information which very likely may imperil our SOLO sources. NY 694-S\* and CG 5824-S\*.

By airtel dated 6/10/64 the New York Office suggested that as a counterintelligence operation data be released to a cooperative news media source at the Seat of Government relating to the travel of [redacted] in the Soviet Union. The New York Office submitted 2 items for the Bureau to consider for possible release and noted these items were based on a news article which appeared in "The New York Times" edition of 6/5/64; however, New York airtel pointed out that [redacted] was the [redacted] of Elizabeth Gurley Flynn, Chairman of the Communist Party, USA, and although this information had not received general publication, it was felt [redacted] could be identified as Flynn's [redacted] through other sources.

Subsequently, we advised the New York Office that although the data included in its suggested release for the most part originates from a newspaper article, there has been considerable correspondence between Flynn and CG 5824-S\* relating to the travel of [redacted]. We also advised New York that the Soviets have been requested through NY 694-S\* and CG 5824-S\* to afford [redacted] special treatment during her tour in the Soviet Union. It was our contention that if antagonistic material identifying [redacted] as Flynn's [redacted] were published, it could possibly cause Flynn and/or the Soviets to be suspicious of our informants. The New York Office was advised, therefore, that no effort would be made at the Seat of Government to publish information relating to the travel of Flynn's [redacted] in the Soviet Union.

We have now been advised that Walter Winchell's column published on 6/22/64 contained the following item:

"A [redacted] of the Commy Party's femme chief toured the Soviet. The gal has [redacted] all shook up because of cracks. 'I am completely disillusioned after visiting 'The Workers' Paradise.'"

100-428091  
DR: bgc  
(8)

64 JUL 23 1964

REC-38 100-428091-4061

JUL 15 1964

INT. SEC.

b6  
b7C

b6  
b7C

b6  
b7C

Memorandum to Mr. Sullivan  
RE: SOLO  
100-428091

OBSERVATIONS:

This is another instance where a newspaper columnist has published information which may cast suspicion either by the Soviets or the American communists on our 2 top informants. Information of this nature, especially when published on a cumulative basis, imperils the sensitive SOLO operation. We believe some way must be found to stop these gossip columnists from publishing data which can be directly traced to our top informants. Continued publication of such material can be depended upon to eventually expose our informants participating in the SOLO operation or will alert the Soviets to suspect their liaison with the CPUSA has been penetrated, thus causing them to find other avenues not available to us.

ACTION:

For information.

*WJ*

*or*

*for*

*Bz*

ADDENDUM 7/8/64, CRIME RECORDS DIVISION, CDD:amr:

We fully agree that protecting the welfare of our SOLO sources is most important and we at all times strive to this end. In this situation, however, we cannot see that Walter Winchell is at fault since the material was printed in New York newspapers as a United Press International story out of Moscow. It is impossible to stop a "gossip columnist," as the Domestic Intelligence Division sees fit to characterize Walter Winchell, from using material once it has appeared in newspapers.

REC-15

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Date: 7/9/64

- Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Mr. Belmont \_\_\_\_\_
- Mr. Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- Mr. Casper \_\_\_\_\_
- Mr. Callahan \_\_\_\_\_
- Mr. Conrad \_\_\_\_\_
- Mr. DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_
- Mr. Evans \_\_\_\_\_
- Mr. Gale \_\_\_\_\_
- Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Mr. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_
- Mr. Tavel \_\_\_\_\_
- Mr. Trotter \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Miss Holmes \_\_\_\_\_
- Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

8  
100

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
 FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)  
 SUBJECT: SOLO  
 IS-C

*Handwritten signatures and initials: "Ry... 5 - ..."*

On 7/8/64, NY 694-S\* advised that GUS HALL had informed him to advise the Soviets that JOHN ABT and his wife, JESSICA SMITH, are planning to visit Moscow for a rest and medical treatment on or about August 1, 1964. JOHN ABT is a prominent CP attorney and his wife, JESSICA SMITH, is the editor of "New World Review."

7/14  
Russell

*Handwritten note: "See NY airtel + memo 7/10/64"*

*Handwritten notes and signatures: "R... B... A..."*

1-60213

- 3 - Bureau (RM)
- 1 - Chicago (134-46-Sub B) (AM-RM)
- 1 - NY 134-91 (INV) (41)
- 1 - NY 100-134637 (41)

REC-15

100-428091-4062

REC-15

ST-109

6 JUL 16 1964

JDO:msb  
(7)

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

65 JUL 23 1964 Special Agent in Charge



# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

FBI

Date: 7/9/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK

SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS - C  
BUFILE 100-428091  
NYFILE 100-134637

VALENTIN A. ZAITSEV  
IS - R (SMUN - KGB)  
BUFILE 105-21599  
NYFILE 105-3571

VLADIMIR A. CHUCHUKIN  
IS - R (SMUN - KGB)  
BUFILE 105-94406  
NYFILE 105-43740

Re NY airtels, dated 7/1/64 and 7/8/64, both captioned "SOLO; IS - C".

For the information of the Bureau, [redacted] who has furnished reliable information in the past, advised that during April, 1964, DMITRI KAPUSTIN, KGB technician for the NY Residency, purchased 4 2-way radio transceivers with accompanying accessories. These transceivers

14 5 - Bureau (RM)  
3 - New York

DRE:htc  
(10)

REC-22  
ST-109

100-428091-4063  
16 JUL 20 1964

65 Approved: [Signature] Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

*Milligan*

*[Handwritten signature]*

*[Handwritten signature]*

*[Handwritten signature]*  
105-94406

*[Handwritten signature]*  
INT. SEC.

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 105-94406-167D

AIRTEL

NY 100-134637

are manufactured by the B. F. Johnson Company of Waseca, Minnesota, and go by the trade name of "Personal Messenger".

In addition to purchasing the 4 transceivers, KAPUSTIN purchased the following accessories to be utilized with them:

- ear phones
- carrying cases
- cigarette lighter adaptors to be used in automobiles
- external antenna adaptors
- rechargeable batteries

It will be noted that NY 694-S\* will be furnished one of these radio transceivers in September or October, 1964.

The NYO will consider the feasibility of purchasing or renting similar equipment in an effort to detect and monitor the transmission of radio signals in the vicinity of the SMUN, which signals would indicate the desirability of a meet between the Soviets and an unknown agent or the clearing of a drop by the Soviets.

Further, it is to be noted that the number of units purchased by the Soviets would possibly indicate their intention of utilizing this radio signal system to contact at least two other agents.

It will be noted that the purchase of the 4 transceivers by KAPUSTIN was also verified through contact with Mr. [redacted] Airex Radio Corp., 85 Cortlandt Street, NYC.

b6  
b7c

The Bureau will be kept apprised of developments in this matter.



# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

REC 13  
P. 2

FBI

Date: 6/26/64

Transmit the following in 57  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)  
SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS - C

*Handwritten signatures and initials:*  
ALLEN  
FRANIGAN, P. 2

ReNYairtel to Bureau, cc Chicago, 6/25/64, which reflects that of two Soviet messages received via radio on 6/25/64, one was a request from the Soviets that they be advised how to forward to NY 694-S\* a letter from the Central Committee, USSR, to the CP of China. Said airtel further reflected that "second channel" in the Soviet message referred to an arrangement suggested by the Soviets in Moscow that they transmit messages to NY 694-S\* through ELIZABETH GURLEY FLYNN or JAMES ALLEN of International Publishers.

On 6/26/64, NY 694-S\* advised SA ALEXANDER C. BURLINSON that while he was in Moscow the Soviets suggested that, for the security of the informant, all messages of a documentary nature be transmitted to him through FLYNN or ALLEN for the following reason: they stated that if such messages were found on the person of NY 694-S\* by the "enemy" it would appear that NY 694-S\* were involved in an espionage operation with the Soviets which would adversely affect the informant's operations in behalf of the Soviets. They state that sending such documents to FLYNN or JAMES ALLEN would be "a perfectly normal thing to do in that such documents would be of interest to FLYNN and ALLEN, and would not embarrass the Soviets if it became known that they had sent the documents to FLYNN or ALLEN."

NY 694-S\* stated that he is certain that ELIZABETH GURLEY FLYNN would not desire to become involved in any such contact with the Soviets, and as far as ALLEN is concerned, NY 694-S\* would

- 3 - Bureau (RM) *ST-109 REC-22 100-42809/406/REC-1 (AST)*
- 1 - Chicago (134-46-Sub B)(AMR)
- 1 - NY 134-91-INV (#41)
- 1 - NY 100-134637 (#41)

ACB:IM  
(7)

*Handwritten notes:*  
MEMO - Bureau  
to Sullivan  
6/30/64

*Handwritten notes:*  
RYAN  
DONALD, P. 2

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

65 AUG 2 1964  
Special Agent in Charge

*Handwritten:* WGS:104

65-57387-  
UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

NY 100-134637

11-1  
prefer that ALLEN not become involved in this operation. NY 694-S\* stated he would prefer that ~~ISIDORE GIBBY~~ NEEDLEMAN be used for this operation instead of FLYNN or ALLEN. He stated if the material was sent by the Soviets to NEEDLEMAN he, the informant, could control NEEDLEMAN who would necessarily have to furnish whatever was sent to him by the Soviets to NY 694-S\* since such material would be on microfilm. NY 694-S\* further advised that before deciding who should be the "second channel" he desired to consult CG 5824-S\* for the latter's opinion in this matter.

The Chicago Office was advised telephonically concerning the above matter and requested to ascertain from CG 5824-S\* his opinion regarding whom NY 694-S\* should designate to the Soviets as the "second channel."

The Chicago Office telephonically advised on 6/26/64 that after CG 5824-S\* had been advised regarding NY 694-S\*'s request, CG 5824-S\* had telephonically contacted NY 694-S\* to discuss this problem. According to CG 5824-S\* he and NY 694-S\* agreed that NEEDLEMAN could be used as a "second channel" on a temporary basis, that is, for the transmission of information from the Soviets to NY 694-S\* on two or three occasions. The aforesaid informants felt they would retain NEEDLEMAN as "second channel" only until they could find someone more suitable. They felt that, over a long period, they could not trust NEEDLEMAN who possibly could have microfilm developed by someone other than NY 694-S\* and transmit the same to GUS HALL without the New York informant's being advised beforehand.

NY 694-S\* was asked why NY 4309 could not become the "second channel" as described above. NY 694-S\* advised that while in Moscow he was informed by the Soviets that NY 4309 was to be used for no purpose other than radio operations, ciphering and coding operations and other technical operations. He was further to be used to train a younger man as an assistant for NY 694-S\* in such operations. Under no conditions, however, according to the Soviets, was NY 4309 to be used for any other purpose. Particularly they stated he was not to have any personal contact with the Soviets.

It is requested that the Bureau consider the advisability of the informant's using NEEDLEMAN as a temporary "second channel" and advise the New York Office and Chicago as soon as possible whether or not there is any objection to the utilization of NEEDLEMAN. It is to be noted that NY 694-S\* on July 2, 1964 must notify the Soviets through the new drop "Matilda" whom he has designated as a "second channel".

**ROUTE IN ENVELOPE**  
FBI

Date: 7/14/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)  
SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS-C

*[Handwritten signature]*

On 7/14/64, NY 694-S\* received a partially coded radio message from the Soviets for transmission to GUS HALL, the plain text of which is as follows:

"To GUS HALL:

"Please inform us, if possible, on details of ALBERTSON affair. We are especially interested in its effect on security of our relations and BROOKS' (NY 694-S\*') security personally. In connection with this, we are inclined to postpone delivery of money for a few days as a matter of precaution. For this operation we propose Wednesday, August 5th. Time and place are the same. On Thursday, July 23rd, we are ready to contact you through sister MATILDA (drop) at usual time for your material on ALBERTSON and your opinion on a new date for operation. If agreed, please acknowledge today by phone."

It will be noted that pursuant to previous arrangements, the Soviets were to deliver money to NY 694-S\* on 7/24/64.

- 3 - BUREAU (RM)
- 1 - CHICAGO (134-46 Sub. B) (AM RM)
- 1 - NY 134-91 (Inv) (41)
- 1 - NY 100-134637 (41)

EX-108

REG-52 100-428091-4065

*5/18/64*

ACB:mfd (#41)  
(8)

JUL 17 1964

Approved: [Signature] Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

65 JUL 23 1964

REC-52?

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Date: 7/7/64

*Handwritten:* NEW YORK  
PAPER

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
(Att: FBI Laboratory)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS-C

*Handwritten:* 2-DOWNSING  
5-GLASSOCK  
MULLINS  
*(Part)*

ReNYairtel, 7/7/64, page 2, item 3, concerning ADA DRISTAS.

On 7/7/64, the Soviets transmitted by radio to NY 694-S\* a ciphered message which was partly coded. In connection therewith, it should be noted that this answered a message sent to the Soviets by NY 694-S\* through the Matilda drop on 7/2/64, which message was set forth in referenced airtel.

The following is the plain text of the message which was transmitted by the Soviets to NY 694-S\* on 7/7/64:

"Your information on Nada Dristas was sent to Cuba for Castro and Beatrice Johnson on July 4."

BEATRICE JOHNSON referred to above is the CPUSA representative in Cuba.

- 4 - Bureau (RM)  
(1 - FBI Laboratory)      1 - Chicago (134-46-Sub B)(AM-RM)
- 1 - NY 134-91 (INV)(41)
- 1 - NY 100-134637 (41)

JDO:msb  
(8)

*Handwritten:* cc Crypt Trans  
7/9/64 RUP

*Stamp:* REC-52/100-428091-4066  
JUL 17 1964

*Stamp:* SPEC MAIL RM.

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

65 JUL 24 1964 Special Agent in Charge

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Tolson	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Belmont	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Mohr	<input type="checkbox"/>
Casper	<input type="checkbox"/>
Callahan	<input type="checkbox"/>
Conrad	<input type="checkbox"/>
DeLoach	<input type="checkbox"/>
Evans	<input type="checkbox"/>
Gale	<input type="checkbox"/>
Rosen	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Sullivan	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Tavel	<input type="checkbox"/>
Trotter	<input type="checkbox"/>
Tele. Room	<input type="checkbox"/>
Holmes	<input type="checkbox"/>
Gandy	<input type="checkbox"/>

TO : Mr. Conrad *we*

DATE: July 14, 1964

FROM : C. F. Downing

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

*[Handwritten signature]*

Captioned case involves the Bureau's highly valuable confidential informant NY 694-S\* who has been receiving communications transmitted to him by radio.

On 7/14/64, transmissions were heard by the Bureau's radio station at Midland at scheduled times and frequencies at which time a message, NR 466 GR 153, was sent.

The plain text is set forth below. The cipher text is attached.

NR 466 GR 53

TO BIRCH (Gus Hall). PLEASE INFORM US, IF POSSIBLE ON DETAILS OF ALBERTSON'S (repeat) ALBERTSON'S AFFAIR. WE ARE SPECIALLY INTERESTED IN ITS EFFECT ON SECURITY OF OUR RELATIONS AND SPRING'S (Jack Brooks) SECURITY PERSONALLY. IN CONNECTION WITH THIS WE ARE INCLINED TO POSTPONE COLOUR PRINTS OPERATION FOR A FEW DAYS AS A MATTER OF PRECAUTION. FOR THIS OPERATION WE PROPOSE WEDNESDAY AUGUST 5. TIME AND PLACE ARE THE SAME. ON THURSDAY JULY 23 WE ARE READY TO SEE YOU AT SISTER MATILDA (repeat) MATILDA AT USUAL TIME FOR YOUR MATERIAL ON ALBERTSON AND YOUR OPINION ON A NEW DATE FOR OPERATION. IF AGREED, PLEASE ACKNOWLEDGE TODAY BY PHONE.

ALBERTSON is probably identical with William Albertson, National Communist Party functionary, recently expelled from CPUSA. COLOUR PRINTS has previously been used to signify \$1000. SISTER MATILDA refers to a drop in New York.

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Conrad
- 2 - Mr. Sullivan (Attention: Mr. J. A. Sizoo, Mr. W. G. Shaw)
- 1 - Mr. Downing
- 1 - Mr. Newpher
- 1 - Mr. Paddock

EX-103 REC-57 100-428091-4067

(CONTINUED ON PAGE 2) JUL 20 1964

63 July 1964 W  
ENCLOSURE

INT. SEC. 1

Memorandum to Mr. Conrad  
Re: Solo  
Internal Security - C

The text of this message was telephonically furnished to  
Supervisor G. Edward Jones, New York Office, at 12:10 P. M., 7/14/64.

**ACTION:**

For information.

Enclosure



11-18 AM 7-14-64

MR DOWNING

FROM A W SMYTH

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUL 14 1964

RADIO

RE SPECIAL MONITOR NUMBER 2. STATION HEARD ON FIRST TWO  
SCHEDULES AND SENT FOLLOWING MESSAGE

NR 466 GR 153

06969-05934-60503-86748-60891--40955-41542-40114-30333-12556  
64779-89561-75054-43328-58791--48169-68153-15256-16274-82973  
76056-77456-51298-18689-20857--95011-74515-91019-88891-04406  
91780-48737-98477-29726-87877--27004-89213-51377-78063-69410  
86419-08356-60374-24795-02663-45494-51517-28792-19685-77139

41081-67148-43746-95969-95159--03082-28506-02778-87933-24856  
95261-00145-90134-03359-25366-01452-45972-24038-92014-12234  
77989-31743-97013-98200-81273--88562-51910-21276-96569-67821  
60259-16693-88728-76587-92083--73776-06542-98401-03370-36109  
17138-61137-11365-29466-82120--81474-80480-54005-64297-67711

29319-08991-15919-01420-61000--95864-31584-63780-52776-73231  
34842-46428-14049-29578-24590--89487-08755-34850-47150-52164  
53242-87805-38919-13177-06401--29408-22152-49187-97499-29568  
60184-10596-07066-03118-65677--97631-89884-71896-84296-03790  
63078-12538-27914-32004-52641--00268-68785-73454-94411-74696

83862-14855-20970

ENCLOSURE 100-428091-4067

CORR GR 32 48737 48637 8//48637 NOT 48737

~~TOP SECRET~~

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

- 1 - Mr. Wannall
- 1 - Liaison
- 1 - Mr. Shaw

(IS) 100-428091

BY LIAISON

Date: July 15, 1964

To: Director  
Bureau of Intelligence and Research  
Department of State

From: John Edgar Hoover, Director

Subject: COMMUNIST PARTY OF CHINA  
INTERNAL SECURITY - CHINA

*7-15-64  
delivered  
osth*

*SOLO*

During late June of 1964, a discussion was held in Moscow, Russia, in which various high-level Soviet officials made the following comments concerning efforts by the Communist Party of China to counter the Council for Mutual Economic Assistance (Comecon).

The Communist Party of China is planning to hold a conference in the very near future in North Korea at which discussions will be held relating to the international situation and the world communist movement in general. In addition, there will be discussions regarding the establishment of an Asian economic bloc to offset the Soviet Union's sponsored Comecon in which the Soviet Union, Poland, Hungary, Rumania, Bulgaria, Mongolia, and the German Democratic Republic are participants. The Communist Party of China will seek to do in Asia what the Soviets have accomplished in Europe in Comecon through political and economic agreements.

It is the opinion of the Soviets that because there are so many contradictions among Asians and Asian countries the Communist Party of China will be unable to hold these Asian countries together in one monolithic bloc.

The above information was furnished by sources which have furnished reliable information in the past. Because of the sensitive nature of our sources, this communication is being classified "Top Secret."

1 - Director (BY LIAISON)  
Central Intelligence Agency

Attention: Deputy Director, Plans

WGS:chs (7)

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~GROUP 1  
Excluded from automatic  
downgrading and  
declassification~~

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Belmont \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- Casper \_\_\_\_\_
- Callahan \_\_\_\_\_
- Conrad \_\_\_\_\_
- DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_
- Evans \_\_\_\_\_
- Gale \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_
- Tavel \_\_\_\_\_
- Trotter \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Holmes \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

*65* JUL 23 1964

MAIL ROOM  TELETYPE UNIT

SEE NOTE PAGE TWO

*WGS*  
*OS*  
*7/17/64*



~~TOP SECRET~~

Director  
Bureau of Intelligence and Research  
Department of State

NOTE:

Classified "~~Top Secret~~" because unauthorized disclosure of this information could reveal the identity of the source, who is of continuing value, and such revelation could result in exceptionally grave damage to the Nation. Source is CG 5824-S\*, who is referred to as "sources" in order to further protect his identity. Information was extracted from Chicago airtel 7/9/64 captioned "Solo, IS-C."

~~TOP SECRET~~

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Date: 7/14/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)  
SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS-C

*Handwritten signatures:*  
Salk  
Ruffell  
Coydon

ReNYairtel to Bureau, cc Chicago, dated 7/9/64, reflecting that the Soviets had approved the use of ISIDORE GIBBY NEEDLEMAN as a secondary channel for the transmission of documentary material from the Soviets to the CPUSA. The said airtel further reflects that on Tuesday, July 14, 1964, at 2:00 p.m., NEEDLEMAN was to be given a message for GUS HALL which was to be burned after being read by HALL.

On 7/14/64, NY 694-S\* advised SA ALEXANDER C. BURLINSON that on the evening of 7/13/64, he received a telephonic communication from NEEDLEMAN advising the informant that on the evening of 7/13/64, "the head of Amtorg" had come to NEEDLEMAN's home and delivered to NEEDLEMAN for transmission to GUS HALL, a typewritten document entitled, "To the Central Committee of the Communist Party of China."

NY 694-S\* advised that this document is a letter from the Central Committee, Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CCCPSU), to the Central Committee of China (CPC), which was in the process

- 3 - BUREAU (Encl. 2) (RM)
- 1 - CHICAGO (134-46 Sub-B) (Encl. 1) (RM AM)
- 1 - NY 134-91 (Inv) (41)
- 1 - NY 100-134637 (41)

ACB:mfd (#41)  
(8)

100-428091-4069

JUL 20 1964

EX-104 REC 12

NO DISSEMINATION - letter was published in NY TIMES of 7/16/64 - WJS

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

65 JUL 23 1964 Special Agent in Charge

*Handwritten signature*  
IND. SEC.

NY 100-134637

of preparation by the Soviets when the informant was in Moscow in June, 1964.

Aforesaid communication, as others in the past, is a criticism by the Soviets of the Chinese for the latter's failure to agree to the holding of a world meeting of Communist Parties. The letter further reflects that the Soviets are of the opinion that the Chinese, in the event that such a meeting should be held, will use it as a further means of causing a split between the CP of China and the CP of the Soviet Union.

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are 2 Photostats of the aforementioned Soviet letter. A copy is also enclosed herewith for Chicago.

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

~~TOP SECRET~~

- 1 - Mr. Branigan
- 1 - Mr. Wannall
- 1 - Liaison
- 1 - Mr. Shaw

(IS) 100-428091

BY LIAISON

Date: July 16, 1964

To: Director  
Bureau of Intelligence and Research  
Department of State

From: John Edgar Hoover, Director

Subject: SINO-SOVIET RELATIONS

*Osolo*

*7-20-64  
delivered  
ostp*

The following information regarding the current situation within the international communist movement and the possibility of a world conference of communist parties was furnished in early July, 1964, by sources which have furnished reliable information in the past.

The Soviets definitely want to hold a world conference of communist parties, but they do not intend to call such a conference under an anti-Chinese banner or under the negative slogan of a position against the Communist Party of China. The purpose of such a conference, according to Soviet leaders, must be to analyze world events and outline some general aim of the world communist movement. The agenda for such a conference will be worked out in advance and will not contain an exclusion of the Communist Party of China from the world communist movement.

The Soviets have initiated new bilateral meetings with the Chinese. They claim this is not in contradiction with their position for calling a world conference of communist parties. It is their feeling that by calling for such bilateral talks with the Chinese, fewer communist parties can say, "You have this all arranged in advance. You want to get to the Chinese to belittle them and ruin their dignity." The Soviets, however, indicated they are clearly aware that such bilateral talks with the Chinese will ultimately result in nothing.

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Belmont \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- Casper \_\_\_\_\_
- Callahan \_\_\_\_\_
- Conrad \_\_\_\_\_
- DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_
- Evans \_\_\_\_\_
- Gale \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_
- Tavel \_\_\_\_\_
- Trotter \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Holmes \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

SEE NOTE PAGE 4

WGS:chs (8)

*55 JUL 22 1964*

REC-12  
TOP SECRET  
GROUP 1  
Excluded from automatic  
downgrading and  
declassification

100-428091-4020  
JUL 20 1964

~~TOP SECRET~~

Director  
Bureau of Intelligence and Research  
Department of State

The Soviets have indicated that before the end of the present year, an editorial commission consisting of representatives of various communist parties throughout the world will be set up in preparation for a world conference. This editorial commission will work on a draft document and an agenda for the conference. In this connection, the Communist Party of the Soviet Union already has a group of individuals working on a draft document to be presented to the editorial commission.

The Soviets have requested the leadership of communist parties throughout the world to advise as to what they consider are the current theoretical and practical problems that should be discussed at a world conference of communist parties. The Soviets want the various communist parties to pose problems which they feel need discussion. In this connection, the Soviets posed the following theoretical problems which they felt worthy of discussion:

"(1) Can there be an advance to socialism without a proletariat? What has happened in Africa? Here is an example of where there is no proletariat such as Marx, Engels, and Lenin described. In fact, there is no working class or middle class.

"(2) What should be the attitude of the communists toward the Arab State?

"(3) The problem of the European working class, the common market, and the strengthening of the unity of the working class. Can it be done separately in each state in face of the common market? As part of this question, the Soviets feel that the question should be considered as to whether there are contradictions between the trade unions of the United States and some European trade unions. Some of these contradictions are now obvious, particularly in Africa, not only as between country and country but between trade unions and trade unions.

"(4) A review of the philosophical theories of Mao Tse-tung. What he has been preaching all these years, is it in keeping with Marxist-Leninist philosophy--the philosophy of the working class?

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

Director  
Bureau of Intelligence and Research  
Department of State

"(5) A discussion of inner-Soviet life as well as a discussion of the inner life of other socialist countries. How does the socialist state work? What is social democracy? In this connection, the Soviets noted that in the future they were going to permit and encourage opposition candidates even if they appeared on the same slate. The Soviets, as well as other representatives from various communist parties ridiculed the outcome of the recent elections in Czechoslovakia. In those elections, the Czechs had indicated that their slate received ninety-four per cent of the vote. Most of the communist representatives from the Western countries termed the Czech statement ridiculous noting, "You (Czechs) have one slate, even if you have a coalition of parties."

"(6) The need for the communists to understand the workings of social democracy in capitalist countries. In connection with social democracy, the communists have never satisfactorily explained to the working class why they put social democracy in the same category as fascists, wherein they call social democrats socialist fascists. In this way, they lose sight of the differences between a social democracy and a fascist dictatorship. In connection with this problem, the question is being posed in a number of important communist parties as to whether the Seventh Congress of the Communist International, which dealt with the united front against war and fascism, had probably not been held two to three years late. Even the Seventh Congress' document did not give a clear attitude on social democracy. What about the attitude towards social democracy and the concepts the communists had under Stalin; that is, that of one party, a monolithic party, which lead a country to socialism? This concept excluded social democracy. This leads to another question. In this case, was Lenin wrong? The apology given for Lenin was that the world situation was different when Lenin put forth his theories at the beginning of the Soviet revolution. When the Western European revolutions were defeated, Lenin at that time was no longer the same force, he was becoming ill and Stalin was coming to power. Stalin continued this theory born in a different revolutionary period."

Some of the above theoretical problems are already being discussed within the Communist Party of the Soviet Union.

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

Director  
Bureau of Intelligence and Research  
Department of State

Some of these problems on theoretical questions are already being raised in the various writings contained in some of the inner-Party theoretical journals.

There is a good possibility that a conference of representatives of communist parties of the world will be held in the early part of 1965, and that an editorial commission meeting in preparation for this conference will take place in the late Fall of 1964.

Because of the sensitive nature of our sources, we have classified this communication "~~Top Secret~~."

1 - Director (BY LIAISON)  
Central Intelligence Agency

Attention: Deputy Director, Plans

*delivered  
7/20/64  
W.B.*

NOTE:

Classified "~~Top Secret~~" because unauthorized disclosure of this information could reveal the identity of the source, who is of continuing value, and such revelation could result in exceptionally grave damage to the Nation. Source is CG 5824-S\*, who is referred to as "sources" in order to further protect his identity. Source obtained this information from William Kashtan and Leslie Morris, functionaries of the Communist Party of Canada. Information extracted from Chicago airtel 7/9/64, entitled "Solo, IS-C."

~~TOP SECRET~~

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

~~TOP SECRET~~

- 1 - Mr. Wannall
- 1 - Mr. Shaw
- 1 - Liaison

(IS) 100-428091

BY LIAISON

*pc*

Date: July 17, 1964 Solo

To: Director  
Bureau of Intelligence and Research  
Department of State

From: John Edgar Hoover, Director

Subject: COMMUNIST PARTY OF CANADA  
INTERNAL SECURITY - CANADA

*7-20-64  
Callahan  
ost/HB*

Leslie Morris, General Secretary, Communist Party of Canada, in discussing the recent June, 1964, Plenum of the Canadian Communist Party held in Toronto, Ontario, noted that this Plenum had adopted no resolutions and that no written reports had been prepared or presented. Actually, according to Morris, what was done at this Plenum was to pose problems and the need to review certain attitudes held by the Party in the past. There was much open debate and every possible problem was raised for consideration without any positive answers being decided upon. The Plenum discussions were even critical in some instances of the Communist Party of Canada for having run certain candidates in the last election on the basis that this action may have contributed to the winning of political positions by bourgeois candidates rather than by the social democrats. *e*

*Callahan*

Morris advised that the Canadian Communist Party had abolished the Young Communist League in Canada and in its place the Party is endeavoring to build a broad organization of youth. The Communist Party of Canada has formed Party youth clubs of young communists who will work among the youth. As opportunities present themselves, the Canadian Communist Party will bring these youths into the Party's leadership. Morris noted that in the very near future the pro-Chinese element in Canada will announce its own alleged Marxist-Leninist organization in that country.

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Belmont \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- Casper \_\_\_\_\_
- Callahan \_\_\_\_\_
- Conrad \_\_\_\_\_
- DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_
- Evans \_\_\_\_\_
- Gale \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_
- Tavel \_\_\_\_\_
- Trotter \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Holmes \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

HGS:fnh:gew  
(7)

REC 12

100-428091-4021

~~TOP SECRET~~

GROUP 1

Excluded from automatic  
downgrading and  
declassification

SEE NOTE PAGE TWO

65 JUL 22 1964

MAIL ROOM  TELETYPE UNIT



Director  
Bureau of Intelligence and Research  
Department of State

The above information was furnished by sources which have furnished reliable information in the past. Because of the sensitive nature of our sources, this communication is being classified "~~Top Secret~~."

1 - Director (BY LIAISON)  
Central Intelligence Agency

Attention: Deputy Director, Plans

*delivered  
7/20/64  
WJB*

NOTE:

Classified "~~Top Secret~~" because unauthorized disclosure of this information could reveal the identity of the source, who is of continuing value, and such revelation could result in exceptionally grave damage to the Nation. Source is CG 5824-S\*, who is referred to as "sources" in order to further protect his identity. Source obtained this information Leslie Morris. See Chicago airtel 7/9/64 entitled "Solo, IS-C."

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Belmont \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- Casper \_\_\_\_\_
- Callahan \_\_\_\_\_
- Conrad \_\_\_\_\_
- DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_
- Evans \_\_\_\_\_
- Gale \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_
- Tavel \_\_\_\_\_
- Trotter \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Holmes \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

TO : Mr. F. J. Baumgardner

DATE: 7/20/64

FROM : Mr. W. G. Shaw *WGS*

1 - Mr. Baumgardner  
1 - Mr. Shaw

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

This memorandum outlines the material developed during Solo Mission 15, and will assist in locating pertinent data within the Solo file.

<u>DESCRIPTION OF INFORMATION</u>	<u>AIRTEL</u>	<u>SERIAL</u>
ALGERIA (CP OF).....	6/23/64	3983
ALGERIAN REVOLUTION.....	6/23/64	3983
ALLEN, JAMES (CPUSA official).....	6/30/64	3979
AMERICAN DIALOGUE (communist magazine).....	6/26/64	3993
ARONSON, JAMES (Visited Cuba).....	6/12/64	3923
BELLA, BEN (Algerian Premier).....	6/11/64	3915*
BRAZIL (Political situation).....	6/22/64	3937
BREZHNEV, LEONID I. (Soviet official).....	6/22/64	3992
BRIDGES, HARRY (ILWU official).....	6/23/64	4029
BROTHERS, HAROLD (Mail drop in Canada).....	6/18/64	3922
BUCK, TIM (Canadian CP official).....	6/19/64	3994
BUDENNEY, MARSHAL (Soviet official).....	6/11/64	3915* <i>e</i>
BURGESS, GUY (Died in Soviet Union).....	6/29/64	3994
CALCINES, RAMON (Cuban official).....	6/12/64	3925
CANADA (CP of).....	6/19/64	3994
CASTRO, FIDEL (Cuban Premier)		
Interview of.....	6/11/64	3915*
Letter to from CPUSA.....	6/12/64	3923
Describes conditions in Cuba.....	6/22/64	3961
CATHOLICS AND COMMUNISTS (book by Gus Hall).....	6/22/64	3919
CEYLON (CP of).....	6/25/64	3991
CHILE (Possible Coup d'etat).....	6/11/64	3910
<span style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 100px; height: 1em; vertical-align: middle;"></span> (Returning from Moscow).....	6/26/64	3993
COMINFORM (Soviets opposed to new).....	6/23/64	3960

b6  
b7c

100-428091

EX-104

REC 12 100-428091-4072  
6 JUL 20 1964  
*WGS*

WGS:mIf  
(3)

65 JUL 22 1964

Memorandum to Mr. F. J. Baumgardner

CUBA

Relations with Soviet Union..... 6/22/64 3931  
 Relations with China..... 6/22/64 3962  
 Relations with CPUSA..... 7/2/64 4021  
 Status of CP in Cuba..... 6/12/64 3923

CZECHOSLOVAKIA

Relations with the United States..... 6/22/64 3938  
 Relations with Brazil..... 6/23/64 3986  
 CURRAN, JOSEPH (National Maritime Union)..... 6/23/64 4026  
 DAVIDOFF, RUTH (On mission for CPUSA)..... 6/11/64 3915\*  
 DIAZ, ROBERT MELENDEZ (Cuban official)..... 6/30/64 4019  
 DRITSAS, ADA (In Cuba & wants to return to USA). 6/11/64 3915\*  
 EATON, CYRUS (Trying to get Rotary Clubs)..... 6/25/64 3985  
 EPSTEIN, HARRY (Invited to Moscow)..... 6/15/64 3909  
 FREEDOMWAYS (Soviets want to invite)..... 6/26/64 3993  
 [redacted] In Moscow)..... 6/29/64 3994  
 [redacted] (alias of [redacted])..... 6/16/64 3909  
 GALAMISON, MILTON A. (Soviets want to invite)... 6/26/64 3993  
 GOLLAN, JOHN (official of CP of England)..... 6/19/64 4001  
 Writing article "Which Road"..... 6/23/64 3965  
 [redacted]..... 6/19/64 4001  
 [redacted] inquiring)..... 6/26/64 3993  
 [redacted] (Gil Green)..... 6/26/64 3993  
 GREENBLATT, GOLDIE (wants to visit U.S.A.)..... 6/26/64 3993  
 [redacted] Lum Harris)..... 6/26/64 3993  
 HEARTSMAN, (FNU) (In Cuba)..... 6/11/64 3915  
 HIGHLIGHTS OF SOLO MISSION 15..... 6/9/64 3897  
 [redacted] (In Prague)..... 6/29/64 3993  
 ILICHEV, LEONID F. (Soviet Official)..... 6/23/64 4027  
 INTERNATIONAL (Soviets opposed to formation).... 6/16/64 3921  
 INTERNATIONAL PUBLISHERS..... 6/30/64 3979  
 INTERNATIONAL PREPARATORY COMMITTEE..... 6/23/64 3964  
 JACKSON, ESTHER (of Freedomways)..... 6/26/64 3993  
 JANDIK, MILOSLAV (CP of CZ)..... 6/17/64 3914  
 [redacted] Bea Johnson).... 6/26/64 3993  
 JOHNSON, PRESIDENT LYNDON (Soviets comments).... 6/19/64 3927  
 KASHTAN, WILLIAM (CP of Canada)..... 6/19/64 3994  
 KHRUSHCHEV, NIKITA S. (Soviet Premier)  
 Succession if dies..... 6/22/64 3992  
 Reaction to gift from CPUSA..... 6/11/64 3915\*  
 KOHLER, FOY D. (U.S. Ambassador to Russia)..... 6/25/64 3984  
 KONEV, MARSHAL (Soviet Official)..... 6/11/64 3915\*

b6  
b7c

Memorandum to Mr. F. J. Baumgardner

KOTZMAN, LADISLAV (Czech official).....	6/23/64	3986
LAMB, EDWARD (Soviets trying to influence).....	6/25/64	4022*
LASTOVICKA, B. (Czech official).....	6/15/64	3915
LATIN-AMERICA (Memorandum on).....	6/11/64	3910
[redacted] (U.S. writer).....	6/30/64	3979
MAILER, NORMAN (American writer).....	6/17/64	3924*
MALINOVSKY, MARSHAL (Soviet official).....	6/11/64	3915*
[redacted] (Soviet Union).....	6/29/64	3995
[redacted] (visited Cuba).....	6/12/64	3923
MICHAELOV, IGOR (Soviet official).....	6/23/64	4029
MIKOYAN, ANASTAS (Soviet official).....	6/22/64	3992
MORRIS, LESLIE (CP of Canada).....	6/19/64	3994
ODETS, CLIFFORD (American writer).....	6/27/64	3993
OSWALD, LEE HARVEY		
Remarks by Castro.....	6/11/64	3915*
Castro explains his reasoning.....	6/12/64	3916*
Hall's reactions to Castro's remarks.....	6/16/64	3921
[redacted] (Henry Winston).....	6/26/64	3993
REISEL, VICTOR (News Correspondent)		
Article re Gold from Moscow.....	See 62-82195-543	
Soviets' reaction to article.....	6/9/64	3908
Reaction to CG 5824-S*.....	6/12/64	3901
RESHETOV, PYOTR (Soviet Official).....	6/23/64	3964
REUTHER, VICTOR (UAW official).....	6/23/64	4029
ROA, RAUL (Cuban official).....	6/23/64	3946
ROBESON, PAUL.....	6/26/64	3993
RUMANIA (Political situation).....	6/22/64	3945
SALINGER, PIERRE (Soviets' comment).....	6/9/64	3927
[redacted] (In Soviet Union).....	6/29/64	3994*
[redacted] (In Soviet Union).....	6/29/64	3994*
SHIELDS, ART ("The Worker" Correspondent).....	6/29/64	3994*
SINO-SOVIET DISPUTE		
Attitude of Cubans.....	6/22/64	3962
Soviet Secret Commission.....	6/23/64	4027
SINO-SOVIET RELATIONS.....	6/19/64	3926
SOVIET PUBLISHING HOUSE OF FOREIGN LITERATURE...	6/30/64	3979
SOVIET YOUTH ACTIVITIES.....	6/23/64	3964
[redacted] (In Cuba).....	6/11/64	3915*
STERN, MARTHA (ALFRED) (In Cuba).....	6/11/64	3915*
[redacted] (U.S. writer).....	6/30/64	3979

b6  
b7c

Memorandum to Mr. F. J. Baumgardner

UNITED AUTO WORKERS (Soviets' comments).....	6/12/64	3925
UNION LEADERS IN U.S. (Soviets' comments).....	6/23/64	4029
VALLEJO, RENE (Cuban official).....	6/11/64	3915*
<span style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 300px; height: 1.2em; vertical-align: middle;"></span> Wm. Foster). 6/26/64	6/26/64	3993
WANGERIN, OTTO (Soviets' comments).....	6/26/64	3993
"X" COMRADE (Soviet intelligence).....	6/9/64	3908
YENDITCH, (Phonetic) - (Czech Official).....	6/20/64	4019
ZANCHEVSKY (Phonetic) - (Czech official).....	6/30/64	3937
ZIFERSTEIN, Dr. I. (In Soviet Union).....	6/26/64	3993.

b6  
b7c

ACTION:

None. File for record purposes.

*WAH*

~~TOP SECRET~~

**ROUTE IN ENVELOPE**  
1 - Mr. R.W. Smith  
1 - Liaison  
2 - Mr. Shaw

(IS) 100-428091

BY LIAISON

Date: July 17, 1964

*Solo*

To: Director  
Bureau of Intelligence and Research  
Department of State

From: John Edgar Hoover, Director

Subject: ONE HUNDREDTH ANNIVERSARY CELEBRATION  
OF THE FIRST INTERNATIONAL

*7-20-64  
Delivered  
E.H.G.*

The celebration of the One Hundredth Anniversary of the founding of the First International is scheduled to be held from September 24-28, 1964, in East Berlin, German Democratic Republic. The celebration will start with a large public meeting and will be followed by some "scientific" sessions at which there will be discussions regarding the changes that have occurred within the working class during the present century.

The various communist parties throughout the world, including the Communist Party of Canada and the Communist Party, USA, have been invited to send participants to the celebration in East Berlin. The Communist Party, USA, has not, as yet, responded to this invitation, but the Canadian Communist Party has accepted the invitation. Tim Buck and Alfred Dewhurst, leading members of the Communist Party of Canada, will represent their Party at the celebration in East Berlin.

The Communist Party of China, because of the Sino-Soviet ideological dispute, plans to hold its own separate celebration commemorating the One Hundredth Anniversary of the First International.

The above information was furnished by sources which have furnished reliable information in the past. Because of the sensitive nature of our sources, this communication is being classified "~~Top Secret~~."

1 - Director (BY LIAISON)  
Central Intelligence Agency

Attention: Deputy Director, Plans

1 - Mr. J. Walter Yeagley,  
Assistant Attorney General

SEE NOTE PAGE TWO

WGS:chs (9)

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Belmont \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- Casper \_\_\_\_\_
- Callahan \_\_\_\_\_
- Conrad \_\_\_\_\_
- DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_
- Evans \_\_\_\_\_
- Gale \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_
- Tavel \_\_\_\_\_
- Trotter \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Holmes \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

MAILED 27  
JUL 20 1964  
COMM-FBI

55 JUL 22 1964  
MAIL ROOM  TELETYPE UNIT

*delivered 7/20/64 100-428091-4073*

EX-104

6 JUL 20 1964

~~TOP SECRET~~

GROUP 1

Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

7/11/15

d us wh .ed

*FSTB  
wg*

~~TOP SECRET~~

Director  
Bureau of Intelligence and Research  
Department of State

NOTE:

Classified "~~Top Secret~~" because unauthorized disclosure of this information could reveal the identity of the source, who is/continuing value, and such revelation could result in exceptionally grave damage to the Nation. Source is CG 5824-S\*, who is referred to as "sources" in order to further protect his identity. Source obtained this information from William Kashtan and Leslie Morris, officials of the Canadian Communist Party. Information extracted from Chicago airtel 7/9/64, entitled "Solo IS-C."

~~TOP SECRET~~

REC-64  
H-3  
ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

- Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Mr. Belmont \_\_\_\_\_
- Mr. Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- Mr. Casper \_\_\_\_\_
- Mr. Callahan \_\_\_\_\_
- Mr. Conrad \_\_\_\_\_
- Mr. DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_
- Mr. Evans \_\_\_\_\_
- Mr. Gale \_\_\_\_\_
- Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Mr. Sullivan
- Mr. Tavel \_\_\_\_\_
- Mr. Trotter \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Miss Holmes \_\_\_\_\_
- Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

Date: 7/13/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL  
(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

~~SECRET~~

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

*Bayliff*  
*AD*  
*Ry*  
*Reg*

SOLO  
IS - C

~~CLASS. & EXT. BY 8/16/2011 (2-15-80)~~  
~~REASON - FCIM, II, 1-2.4.2~~  
~~DATE OF REVIEW 5-30-84~~

ReCGtel call 7/13/64 to Assistant Director WILLIAM C. SULLIVAN.

On 7/13/64 CG 5824-S\* advised SA RICHARD W. HANSEN that as a result of a long distance telephone call which the informant had received on 7/10/64 and a subsequent telephonic contact at 2:00 p.m., 7/12/64, the informant had met ARNOLD JOHNSON of NY at O'Hare International Airport, Chicago, Ill., during the afternoon of 7/12/64. JOHNSON had been sent to Chicago in great secrecy by GUS HALL for the purpose of communicating the following information to CG 5824-S\* relative to the WILLIAM ALBERTSON case.

JOHNSON brought with him and gave to CG 5824-S\* the original "report" purportedly written by WILLIAM ALBERTSON and eight pages of the known handwriting of WILLIAM ALBERTSON. GUS HALL had instructed that CG 5824-S\* is to get two new verdicts from handwriting experts through the use of lawyers as to whether or not the report is indeed in ALBERTSON's handwriting. One lawyer is to be a "stranger," that is, a non-Party or non-Left person, and GUS HALL had suggested that this should be [redacted] a well known Chicago attorney who apparently has been connected with handwriting experts in the past. The other lawyer is to be one from "the Left"

b6  
b7c

- 1-808RB
- 3-Bureau (RM)
- 2-New York (100-134637) (RM)
- 1-Chicago
- WAB:MDW
- (6)

REC-64 100-428091-4094  
~~SECRET~~  
JUL 21 1964

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

65 JUL 22 1964

Classified by 6000  
Exempt from GDS, Category 2-3  
Date of Declassification Indefinite  
8-16-77

INT. SEC.



~~SECRET~~

These handwriting experts are to determine if there is the remotest possibility that the report is a forgery. The handwriting experts are not to be told that this is a Party matter but may be informed that it is a trade union matter.

Secondly, GUS HALL instructed that CG 5824-S\* should demand from the "people abroad," that is, the CC, CPSU, their opinion as to the authenticity of the ALBERTSON report. According to JOHNSON, GUS HALL was not the least concerned if CG 5824-S\* had to pick up immediately and fly abroad. GUS HALL desired that the following should be specifically determined from the CC, CPSU, experts:

1) Determine if this specimen corresponds with the genuine handwriting of WILLIAM ALBERTSON.

2) If it does, would it be possible to make up a document like this as a forgery? Could a forgery be made so well that a handwriting expert could not tell the difference?

JOHNSON instructed that HALL demands that immediate decisions be obtained in regard to the authenticity of this document and that the results be furnished to him no later than Thursday, 7/16/64, so that he will have this information prior to the National Committee meeting. It was JOHNSON's impression that HALL included the verdict from the Russian handwriting experts in this demand that the results be furnished by him by Thursday of this week and stated that GUS HALL expects to see CG 5824-S\* at that time.

Pursuant to authority of the Bureau, the New York Office was contacted on 7/13/64 at CG 5824-S\*'s request. CG 5824-S\* stated that he is not desirous of making a trip to the Soviet Union at this time on this matter and requested that NY 694-S\* be contacted to determine whether or not an emergency contact could be made to pass these documents for a rush handwriting analysis. CG 5824-S\* stated that he desired this information be furnished to NY 694-S\* although NY 694-S\* will not be able to raise this with GUS HALL when the New York informant talks to him, since this matter is being handled with the utmost secrecy and HALL had not instructed that NY 694-S\* be apprised. This information was telephonically communicated to Supervisor [redacted] of the New York Office on this date.

b6  
b7c

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

On 7/13/64 CG 5824-S\* furnished to SAs HANSEN and WALTER A. BOYLE the documents which he had received the previous evening from ARNOLD JOHNSON. Photographic copies of these documents were made and the originals immediately returned to the source. When processing completed, a set of prints will be furnished to the Bureau. The Bureau will be kept promptly advised of developments in this matter and for the info of the Bureau and New York, additional info concerning the contact between ARNOLD JOHNSON and CG 5824-S\* relating to the ALBERTSON affair is being set out in a separate communication under the caption, "CP, USA - COUNTERINTELLIGENCE PROGRAM." This is being done in order that this separate communication need contain no facts relating to the Solo ramifications of the ALBERTSON investigation.

ADDENDUM

Subsequently, on 7/13/64 CG 5824-S\* advised SA BOYLE that through the services of [redacted] named [redacted] Chicago, Ill., had been engaged and had rendered the opinion that the "report" and the specimens of the handwriting of WILLIAM ALBERTSON were positively written by the same individual. Fuller details relative to this matter will be furnished by separate communication under the caption "CP, USA - COUNTERINTELLIGENCE PROGRAM." Relative to arrangements being made to have the questioned document examined by the Russian handwriting experts, CG 5824-S\* was advised that NY had telephonically advised Chicago that NY 694-S\* had been contacted and furnished the following opinion:

b6  
b7c

It was his opinion that no answer could be obtained from the CC, CPSU within the time limit prescribed by GUS HALL and, furthermore, that to entrust a message of such import to ISADORE NEEDLEMAN for delivery to his contact whose identity is not known to NY 694-S\* would be regarded as a severe breach of security in the eyes of the Russians.

CG 5824-S\* stated that he is in complete agreement with NY 694-S\*'s observations and that he would inform ARNOLD JOHNSON to inform HALL that CG 5824-S\* would discuss this matter with HALL upon the informant's arrival in NY on 7/16/64. CG 5824-S\* indicated that he will discuss this problem with NY 694-S\* at that time and he feels certain that he will be able to mollify GUS HALL. In addition, the positive result of the handwriting examination in Chicago should serve to remove some of the pressure being exerted by GUS HALL for the additional

~~SECRET~~

CG 134-46 Sub B

~~SECRET~~

~~A~~

handwriting examination. CG 5824-S\* anticipates that HALL will insist that the questioned document be submitted to the CC, CPSU, at the earliest opportunity and CG 5824-S\* stated that he will consult with NY 694-S\* when he visits NY as to the manner in which this can be accomplished.

~~S~~

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

**ROUTE IN ENVELOPE**

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Belmont	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. Casper	_____
Mr. Callahan	_____
Mr. Conrad	_____
Mr. DeLoach	_____
Mr. Evans	_____
Mr. Gale	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Sullivan	_____
Mr. Tavel	_____
Mr. Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Miss Holmes	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

DATE: 7/15/64

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS - C

ReCGlet dated June 10, 1964, and Bulet dated July 10, 1964.

ReBulet requested detailed information regarding disbursement of \$15,631.00 determined to be Solo Funds and referred to in reCGlet. In connection with this request, the following is set forth:

The \$15,631.00 considered as Solo Funds involved four transactions in the amounts of \$1,000.00 received April 24, 1958; \$400.00 received July 11, 1958; \$13,731.00 received July, 1960; and, \$500.00 received November, 1963. Set forth below is the information requested regarding each of these transactions, particularly as related to the disbursement of the monies received:

Item #1, transaction involving \$1,000.00 received 4/24/58

On April 24, 1958, ELIZABETH MASCOLA, the common-law wife of TIM BUCK, then Chairman of the Labor Progressive Party of Canada (CP of Canada), traveled to New York City and turned over \$1,000.00. This money had been provided by the Soviet Embassy, Toronto, for transmission to the CP, USA to help pay the expense of a trip to the Soviet Union by CG 5824-S\*. This money was turned over by MASCOLA to NY 694-S\*. At the time NY 694-S\* received this money from MASCOLA, he gave back to her \$100 of this sum to cover her expenses for travel from Montreal to New York City. The remainder of this money, \$900.00, was transmitted to CG 5824-S\* and in January, 1959, was applied to the actual cost of the trip to the Soviet Union (Solo trip #1).

2-Bureau (RM)  
2-Chicago  
(1 - 134-46 Sub B)  
RWH:MDW  
(4)

EX-104

REC 12 100-428091-4075

JUL 21 1964

INT. SEC.

65 AUG 4 1964

CG 134-46 Sub B

Item #2, transaction involving  
\$400.00 received 7/11/58

On July 11, 1958, an unidentified representative of the North and South American Section, International Department, Central Committee, CPSU, provided to CG 5824-S\* in Moscow the sum of \$400. This money was furnished by the CPSU to the CP, USA to cover costs connected with CG 5824-S\*'s trip to the Soviet Union. The above-noted sum of \$400 was actually subsequently applied to the cost involved in completing this trip to the Soviet Union which was incurred by CG 5824-S\*.

Item #3, transaction involving  
\$13,731.00 received 7/60

In July, 1960, NIKOLAI V. MOSTOVETS, head of the North and South American Section, International Department, Central Committee, CPSU, turned over in Moscow to CG 5824-S\* on behalf of the CPSU a sum of money totalling \$13,731.00. This money was to be delivered to WILLIAM Z. FOSTER, Chairman Emeritus, CP, USA as royalties for material written by FOSTER and published in the Soviet Union. At the time, it was noted by MOSTOVETS that this money would have normally been transmitted through other channels to FOSTER but since CG 5824-S\* was returning to the U.S. soon, he was requested to hand carry it back to FOSTER.

On July 31, 1960, CG 5824-S\* returned to the U.S. and provided NY 694-S\* with a sum totalling \$13,700.00. When he turned this money over to NY 694-S\*, CG 5824-S\* noted that he had spent \$31.00 of this sum while abroad to meet some expenses which had arisen. GUS HALL was informed of the receipt of this money.

While CG 5824-S\* does not know the exact disposition of this money turned over to NY 694-S\*, it would appear from a review of NYlets dated March 23, 1962, and April 6, 1962, captioned "SOLO" and NYlet dated April 24, 1962, captioned "NY 694-S\*," that this \$13,700.00 was actually utilized by NY 694-S\* in connection with the purchase of some \$30,000 in negotiable government bonds which were then in NY 694-S\*'s possession.

CG 134-46 Sub B

Item #4, transaction involving  
\$500.00 received 11/63

In November, 1963, while in Moscow, USSR, CG 5824-S\* was furnished by ALEKSEI GRECHUKHIN, a member of the North and South American Section, International Department, Central Committee, CPSU, a sum totalling \$500.00. This money, according to GRECHUKHIN, was being provided as a final reimbursement to the CP, USA for all outstanding fares and other expenses for which claims may have been submitted in the past to the CPSU.

During November, 1963, while abroad, CG 5824-S\* disbursed for various purposes the \$500.00 received from GRECHUKHIN. The purposes for which this money was placed at that time was as follows:

\$200 to MAX WEINSTEIN for travel expenses;

\$50 to MAX WEINSTEIN for the purchase of sample products;

\$95 to NORMAN FREED, CP of Canada representative to the "World Marxist Review," for travel he was to perform on behalf of the CP, USA to the German Democratic Republic;

\$100 to NORMAN FREED for transmittal to BEATRICE JOHNSON, "The Worker" correspondent, Havana, Cuba;

\$55 for miscellaneous expenses in Moscow.

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

~~TOP SECRET~~

1 - Liaison  
1 - Mr. Shaw

(IS) 100-428091

BY LIAISON

Date: July 20, 1964  
To: Director  
National Indications Center  
From: John Edgar Hoover, Director  
Subject: SINO-SOVIET RELATIONS

*delivered 7/21/64 WGS*  
*Solo*

The following information regarding the current situation within the international communist movement and the possibility of a world conference of communist parties was furnished in early July, 1964, by sources which have furnished reliable information in the past.

The Soviets definitely want to hold a world conference of communist parties, but they do not intend to call such a conference under an anti-Chinese banner or under the negative slogan of a position against the Communist Party of China. The purpose of such a conference, according to Soviet leaders, must be to analyze world events and outline some general aim of the world communist movement. The agenda for such a conference will be worked out in advance and will not contain an exclusion of the Communist Party of China from the world communist movement.

The Soviets have initiated new bilateral meetings with the Chinese. They claim this is not in contradiction with their position for calling a world conference of communist parties. It is their feeling that by calling for such bilateral talks with the Chinese, fewer communist parties can say, "You have this all arranged in advance. You want to get to the Chinese to belittle them and ruin their dignity." The Soviets, however, indicated they are clearly aware that such bilateral talks with the Chinese will ultimately result in nothing.

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Belmont \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- Casper \_\_\_\_\_
- Callahan \_\_\_\_\_
- Conrad \_\_\_\_\_
- DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_
- Evans \_\_\_\_\_
- Gale \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_
- Tavel \_\_\_\_\_
- Trotter \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Holmes \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

SEE NOTE PAGE 4

EX-104

REC 12

100-428091-4076  
6 JUL 21 1964

~~TOP SECRET~~

GROUP 1  
Excluded from automatic  
downgrading and  
declassification

WGS:chs:mjh (5)

*Handwritten signatures and initials*  
70F 50 8 21 1964

65 JUL 23 1964 MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

~~TOP SECRET~~

Director  
National Indications Center

The Soviets have indicated that before the end of the present year, an editorial commission consisting of representatives of various communist parties throughout the world will be set up in preparation for a world conference. This editorial commission will work on a draft document and an agenda for the conference. In this connection, the Communist Party of the Soviet Union already has a group of individuals working on a draft document to be presented to the editorial commission.

The Soviets have requested the leadership of communist parties throughout the world to advise as to what they consider are the current theoretical and practical problems that should be discussed at a world conference of communist parties. The Soviets want the various communist parties to pose problems which they feel need discussion. In this connection, the Soviets posed the following theoretical problems which they felt worthy of discussion:

"(1) Can there be an advance to socialism without a proletariat? What has happened in Africa? Here is an example of where there is no proletariat such as Marx, Engels, and Lenin described. In fact, there is no working class or middle class.

"(2) What should be the attitude of the communists toward the Arab State?

"(3) The problem of the European working class, the common market, and the strengthening of the unity of the working class. Can it be done separately in each state in face of the common market? As part of this question, the Soviets feel that the question should be considered as to whether there are contradictions between the trade unions of the United States and some European trade unions. Some of these contradictions are now obvious, particularly in Africa, not only as between country and country but between trade unions and trade unions.

"(4) A review of the philosophical theories of Mao Tse-tung. What he has been preaching all these years, is it in keeping with Marxist-Leninist philosophy--the philosophy of the working class?

~~TOP SECRET~~



~~TOP SECRET~~

Director  
National Indications Center

"(5) A discussion of inner-Soviet life as well as a discussion of the inner life of other socialist countries. How does the socialist state work? What is social democracy? In this connection, the Soviets noted that in the future they were going to permit and encourage opposition candidates even if they appeared on the same slate. The Soviets, as well as other representatives from various communist parties ridiculed the outcome of the recent elections in Czechoslovakia. In these elections, the Czechs had indicated that their slate received ninety-four per cent of the vote. Most of the communist representatives from the Western countries termed the Czech statement ridiculous noting, 'You (Czechs) have one slate, even if you have a coalition of parties.'

"(6) The need for the communists to understand the workings of social democracy in capitalist countries. In connection with social democracy, the communists have never satisfactorily explained to the working class why they put social democracy in the same category as fascists, wherein they call social democrats socialist fascists. In this way, they lose sight of the differences between a social democracy and a fascist dictatorship. In connection with this problem, the question is being posed in a number of important communist parties as to whether the Seventh Congress of the Communist International, which dealt with the united front against war and fascism, had probably not been held two to three years late. Even the Seventh Congress' document did not give a clear attitude on social democracy. What about the attitude towards social democracy and the concepts the communist had under Stalin, that is, that of one party, a monolithic party, which lead a country to socialism? This concept excluded social democracy. This leads to another question. In this case was Lenin wrong? The apology given for Lenin was that the world situation was different when Lenin put forth his theories at the beginning of the Soviet revolution. When the Western European revolutions were defeated, Lenin at that time was no longer the same force, he was becoming ill and Stalin was coming to power. Stalin continued this theory born in a different revolutionary period."

Some of the above theoretical problems are already being discussed within the Communist Party of the Soviet Union.

lat

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

Director  
National Indications Center

Some of these problems on theoretical questions are already being raised in the various writings contained in some of the inner-Party theoretical journals.

There is a good possibility that a conference of representatives of communist parties of the world will be held in the early part of 1965, and that an editorial commission meeting in preparation for this conference will take place in the late Fall of 1964.

Because of the sensitive nature of our sources, we have classified this communication "~~Top Secret~~."

**NOTE:**

Classified "~~Top Secret~~" because unauthorized disclosure of this information could reveal the identity of the source, who is of continuing value, and such revelation could result in exceptionally grave damage to the Nation. Source is CG 5824-S\*, who is referred to as "sources" in order to further protect his identity. Source obtained this information from William Kashtan and Leslie Morris, functionaries of the Communist Party of Canada. Information extracted from Chicago airtel 7/9/64, entitled "Solo, IS-C." We previously disseminated this information to State and CIA by letter dated 7/17/64.

~~TOP SECRET~~

REC 29 2, 3, 5-9, 11-13

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

FBI

Date: 7/7/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

10

Via AIRTEL

REGISTERED

(Priority)

BYAND  
PP 2, 9, 12-13

25 Carter

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)  
SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS - C

S. GARDNER P 11, 12, 13  
(w/ D. HARRIS) P 2  
(w/ HARRIS) P 3

BRANDEN  
PP 2, 9 + 12  
RAPPY (last)  
PP 2, 6, 10-13

Re New York teletype 6/9/64 captioned as above, reflecting that a "drop" was agreed upon with the Soviets in Moscow to take place in New York City on 7/2/64.

ROR 2, 10-11

On 7/2/64, NY 694-S\* advised SA ALEXANDER C. BURLINSON that undeveloped microfilm messages were placed in referenced drop (code name "Sister Matilda") at 7:15 p.m., on said date. In accordance with pre-arranged instructions, NY 694-S\* was in the vicinity of a telephone booth in the Grand Central Station area in Manhattan at 9:15 p.m. This telephone rang three times at 9:15 p.m., which indicated to informant that the drop had been successfully cleared.

KLEINKAUF, pp 4, 10-11

Informant advised that the undeveloped microfilm contained the following described messages:

PODENZ, pp 5+6-2

1. A ciphered-coded message, the plain text of which is as follows:

Cutler & WANDERLIP, pp 8+12  
muhaling - 12

"Central Committee

"We cannot in a few words express the serious financial situation of our Communist Party as result of decision in postponing delivery. The agreed date of July 24 must definitely be met.

PHILLIPS, p. 12

Gus Hall"

- 3 - Bureau (RM)
- 1 - Chicago (134-46-Sub B) (AMR)
- 1 - NY 134-91-INV. (#41)
- 1 - NY 100-134637 (#41)

REC 29  
EX 101

100-428091-4407  
EDDY, pp 3-5  
(Re Robert Williams)

GEJ:IM  
(9)

JUL 21 1964

SHAW (last)

RUBIN  
(w/ HARRIS) P 3  
GARDNER P 11, 12, 13  
GETTY  
(w/ HARRIS) P 2

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

65 JUL 27 1964

NY 100-134637

2. Open-code message, the plain text of which is as follows:

"It is with deep regret that I inform you that Isadore Wofsy is seriously ill and on verge of death - we are losing a dear and devoted CP member and he must be replaced. Meanwhile suggest that temporarily you deposit the Central Committee, USSR, to Central Committee, China, letter in the new container, carefully wrapped, with our CP member, attorney Needleman, at his office 165 Broadway, Room 2800, the attorney for Amtorg Trading Corporation who is known and trusted by Amtorg officials and our CP.

"Cannot use either Elizabeth Gurley Flynn or Jim Allen for such purposes. Please radio time and date of this deposit. If you do not agree with above deposit then we must undertake meeting at your time and place at building 2 Broadway."

(Utilization of ~~Isidore Needleman~~ in this operation is set forth in more detail in SOLO airtel of 6/24/64.)

3. Ciphred-coded message, plain text follows:

"Most Urgent. Please contact Cuba without loss of time and request that they notify ~~Ada Britsas~~ that she must not leave Cuba for United States. There is every possibility that she will be arrested if she should come to U.S. Details will be furnished in near future.

Gus Hall"

(Background regarding above was furnished to the Bureau by New York airtel 7/1/64 entitled, "CPUSA Counterintelligence Program; IS-C; William Albertson, IS-C, ISA-50" Bufiles 100-3-104-34 and 65-38100.)

4. Open-code message, plain text follows:

"We wish to notify you of new structural change in top leadership in our secretariat, that Carl Winters from now on will be new trade union director replacing Irving Potash who will go into other work. Carl Winters is now in New York and in the midst of this activity. Helen Winters will join him in several months and will do important organizational work in top level."

(The above message was sent upon the instructions of Gus Hall.)

NY 100-134637'

5. Open-code message, plain text follows:

"May I request the following. That Comrade ~~Lem Harris~~ and his new wife would like to visit the Soviet Union as tourists. Is it possible that they can get a cheaper Intourist rate when in Moscow since their funds are limited. He is not being sent by our National Committee officially nor is he to be any part of our quota but merely going as a tourist and spectator. While there is it possible that they could see and visit a state farm since Lem Harris prides himself as an agricultural expert which for many years was his work in our CP. They will pay their own fares to Moscow and back. Please have visa for them at Embassy, Washington. They will apply in a few days."

(Above message was sent upon instructions of Gus Hall.)

6. Ciphered-coded message, plain text follows:

"Most Urgent. This must be forwarded to Fidel Castro in Cuba and also most urgent to notify Beatrice Johnson of this action."

Gus Hall"

6a. Open-code message, plain text follows:

"We call to your attention that Mr. Lynn, the author of the following letter, is a member of the ultra left (Milt Rosen group) in United States. We of course will not answer this letter for it seems that Robert Franklin Williams is doing a provocative move or will try if he does come to U.S. to become a 'hero' or 'martyr' - we call this to your attention too but again repeat please transmit all details to Fidel Castro."

Gus Hall"

6b. Letter from ~~Conrad J. Lynn~~ to Benjamin Davis:

"Conrad J. Lynn

"DA 6-5226  
Suite 911-401 Broadway  
New York 13, N.Y.  
June 9, 1964

"Mr. Benjamin Davis  
U.S. Communist Party  
23 West 26 St.  
New York, N.Y."

NY 100-134637

"Dear Ben:

"I have received the enclosed disturbing letter from Robert Williams. I am aware of the ideological differences of Robert Williams with the U.S.C.P. He believes that American Negroes can be liberated only by armed revolt. The U.S. Party, while not excluding such a possibility, believes that a peaceful transition to socialism, in which Negroes will win equality, can be made in this country.

"What is needed is assurance from the leaders of the Communist Party that no deal regarding Williams is being worked out with the U.S. Government or the Cuban Government. When I receive that, I will forward it to Robert Williams.

"Yours sincerely,

Conrad J. Lynn"

6c. Letter from Robert Williams to Conrad J. Lynn:

"Avenida 3ra 4003  
Ent. 40 y 40A  
Miramar, Marianao  
La Havana, Cuba  
May 18, 1964

"Mr. Conrad J. Lynn, Atty.  
401 Broadway, Suite 911  
New York 13, N.Y.

"Dear Conrad:

"The U.S.C.P.'s influence here is very much on the increase. It is riding high with the new Moscow line. As you have, no doubt, heard by now the U.S.C.P. has openly come out against my position on the Negro struggle. In fact, the Party has sent special representatives here to sabotage my work on behalf of U.S. Negro liberation. They are pressuring the Cubans to remove me from the radio, ban 'The Crusader' and to take a number of other steps in what they call 'cutting Williams down to size'. There have also been some moves on the part of the U.S.C.P.-ers here to have me surrender to the FBI.

NY 100-134637

"The whole thing is due to the fact that I absolutely refuse to take direction from Gus Hall's idiots. These people, (U.S.C. Pers) are as anti Negro as [redacted] or Wallace when we refuse to play the part of brainwashed Red Uncle Toms. There are a lot of things that I can't go into now, but I have been very thoroughly educated in the past few months. I hope to depart from here, if possible, soon. I am writing you to stand by in case I am turned over to the FBI. Also, if possible, contact [redacted] and others about bond and a defense committee. Also let me know if it is advisable for Mabel to make a trip there now.

b6  
b7C

"Get on Marzani about royalties being paid to my sister:  
Mrs. [redacted] Michigan.

"Sincerely,

Rob

"PS. It seems that the Negro is losing quite a bit of phony friends as a result of our revolutionary militancy.

b6  
b7C

"cc [redacted]

*US*  
Julian Mayfield"

(The Bureau was furnished the above information in New York airtel of 7/2/64 entitled, "Robert Franklin Williams, aka.-Fugitive; I.O. No 3506; W.F. No. 290, ET AL; UFAP - Kidnaping".)

7. An open message which reads as follows:

"Important

Please Note

Important

"Each week we are mailing 25 extra copies of the WORKER and Midweek WORKER...These are to be given to ART SHIELDS for AIRMAILING TO Beatrice Johnson in Havana, Cuba--These 25 are in the regular bundles which are airmailed to your main distributor---please take care of this without delay."

(The above was sent upon the instructions of Gus Hall.)

8. Open-code message, plain text follows:

"Most Urgent! To Reshetov, Secretary, International Department, Komsomol Central Committee.

"In answer re conversations with Jack Brooks dated June 1:

NY 100-134637

7.4  
"on your question of talking with leading youth leader of our CP: It is best that you talk directly in person and confer with [redacted] of our secretariat and in charge of youth. He is best versed on all youth questions. Will you therefore invite him on behalf of Komsomol to go to Moscow for these talks. Also meanwhile we are compiling the United States youth list Reshetov requested. This you will receive eventually soon. *Ross*

b6  
b7c

"In answer to Komsomol's appeal for September meeting ~~of World Forum of Solidarity of Youth and Students in Moscow~~, we can send a good delegation, but we ask how many delegates will you accept?

"This would be a large genuine youth delegation which will have a mass representation. What we would like to propose and suggest, which would be most important to us and to you - if this delegation be large it would offset effect of ultra left, Trotzkyite, and so-called youth delegation splitters now in Cuba.

"Also, this would be first objective and beginning of our new mass youth organization to fight the ultra leftist, Trotzkyite, pro-China splitters adventurist elements who declare themselves as a youth and student movement in USA. This would be an effective fight against that youth delegation posing in Cuba now. These answers should be sent through same closed channel as this. Your radio to this is awaited.

Gus Hall"

(See SOLO airtel and LHM dated 6/23/64 concerning meeting with Pyotr Reshetov, Chairman of Committee of Soviet Youth Organizations in Moscow. The reply above was sent upon instructions of Gus Hall.)

9. Open-code message, plain text of which follows:

"Central Committee, CP, Soviet Union

"Complete details furnished to Gus Hall in reference to Dr. and Mrs. Ziferstein. He, Gus Hall, has but one answer which has to be transmitted to you without delay. That Central Committee or institutions concerned send them, the Zifersteins, home. He feels there is no reason as to why they should linger or stay on in USSR.

Morris Childs"



NY 100-134637

(For background information see New York SOLO airtel 6/26/64 concerning Dr. ~~Isidore Ziferstein~~, Bufile 100-431486.)

10. Open-code message, plain text follows:

"Important. To Central Committee. Please accept [redacted] as guest for rest in USSR. She requests that she be given visa at Washington Embassy at the same time when her son receives his visa, to arrive middle of August in USSR in time for opening of school term. [redacted] in my opinion is and will be good cadre for our CP. Her visit to you shall not extend for more than a month. It is based on this and consideration for Henry Winston that this request is being made for her. Please confirm approval of [redacted] by radio." b6 b7c

[redacted] Bufile 100-375223, has been accepted by the Soviets to go to the Soviet Union as a student. See New York SOLO airtel 6/26/64. Above message concerning [redacted] was sent upon the instructions of Gus Hall.)

11. A typewritten biography of [redacted] which is as follows: *all Russian*

"Please note: This is the biography of [redacted] as she wrote we are calling this to your attention at the moment---there may be additional in near future. *NY*

"Joined the YCL in Oklahoma City at the age of [redacted] through a [redacted] who was in the party. Took part in campaign to free Scottsboro Boys and the unemployed movement. Later that same year went to Kansas City, Mo. after attending a YCL class. Took part in unemployed movement, worked for passage of unemployment insurance law, Scottsboro case and local campaign against lynching in Texas and Missouri.

"Came to NYC in [redacted] - was active in unemployed movement and was [redacted] in the Workers Alliance (the organization of people employed on WPA - public works). Joined the Party approximately in [redacted] and was active in unemployed movement and International Labor Defense. Was usually an [redacted] of whatever group I was in. Took part in [redacted] in Washington. b6 b7c

"In [redacted] Harlem Section Committee. Was [redacted] Tenants work.

NY 100-134637

"In [redacted] to Schenectady where [redacted] had found work in General Electric. I [redacted] there briefly in one of the engineering labs (office) until forced out through activity in Stockholm Peace Appeal. Was elected [redacted] of the ALP (American Labor Party) and [redacted] in that [redacted] for the ALP on radio and television. [redacted] Schenectady in [redacted] and [redacted] in that capacity at public meetings together with [redacted] from the other parties.

b6  
b7C

[redacted] campaigns against hearings of the McCarthy Internal Security Committee, hearings held in Albany, which resulted in [redacted] from General Electric. Helped [redacted] against hearings held by House Committee on Un-American activities held in Albany the same year.

b6  
b7C

"Together with [redacted] Negro church and was active in its women's clubs. Did [redacted] of Negro community in Schenectady (population - composition - organizations - ideological trends). Served on Regional Committee of party until convention in 1956.

b6  
b7C

"In [redacted] moved to New Jersey - made necessary in order for [redacted] to find work. Became [redacted] in party in East Orange and was [redacted] of group. Worked in campaign in Orange, New Jersey, against Defacto segregation in public schools and for Negro representation in city government. In [redacted] to Essex County Committee (Newark, the Oranges and a number of other small towns in New Jersey) and took part in general party activity - trying to pull groups together - organize classes - and promote The Worker.

b6  
b7C

"Since [redacted] have not been active due mostly to personal problems and partially to the falling apart of a number of groups, which are now being pulled together again. It is my hope to help rebuild the party in New Jersey. While in Schenectady attended State Party Training School. Since moving to New Jersey I have worked for Blue Cross, a private physician, and for the past four years in the medical records department of a hospital."

b6  
b7C

12. Open-code message, plain text follows:

"To Central Committee

"In reference to [redacted] he is not a CP member or of our CP. Therefore both Morris Childs and Gus Hall transmit to you that we cannot assume responsibility for him or his writings, but we believe he might be influenced by contact with cultural and intellectual circles in USSR."

b6  
b7C

(The above message was sent upon the instructions of Gus Hall - see SOLO airtel 6/26/64 concerning [redacted])

NY 100-134637

13. Open-code message, plain text follows:

"To Central Committee

"In reference to Clifford Odets <sup>US</sup> - he was not consistently anti-CP. Suggest if his works or book are good, use your own judgment.

Morris Childs"

and Morris Childs.

(Above message was transmitted upon instructions of Gus Hall. See SOLO airtel 6/26/64 re Odets.)

14. Open-code message, plain text follows:

"Central Committee

"There will be two tourists whom we know and it is OK to grant them tourist visas. They are [redacted] and [redacted] both of Canton, Ohio, and known by our Krcmarek. They most likely will apply in Hungary or at Hungarian Embassy where they are touring now. Please bear in mind these are tourists only."

b6  
b7c

(For background information concerning above see Chicago SOLO airtel of 6/3/64.)

15. Open-code message which reads as follows:

"To Central Committee

"Wish to call your attention to individual whose name is [redacted] who is in touch with your film institutions and doing business with.

"He is under [redacted] by the United States Government for [redacted] That this [redacted] is from [redacted] from the United States State Department which were [redacted] U.S. and USSR. We are told that he, [redacted] has used these monies so to bribe USSR officials."

b6  
b7c

(Regarding the above, NY 694-S\* advised that he learned from Isidore Needleman that the Russians have been giving business to one [redacted] in connection with the film "War and Peace." When advised of the above, Gus Hall instructed that the above message should be sent to the Soviets.)

b6  
b7c

NY 100-134637

16. Ciphred-coded message which sets forth the following:

In the past Jim Allen of International Publishers has received money from the Soviets for various royalties. The CPUSA is requesting that all such monies be forwarded through closed apparatus.

(This message was sent upon the instructions of Gus Hall.)

17. Open message to Soviets regarding certain open code words to be utilized:

- a. Eliminate Irving Potash from open code;
- b. Elm, the code word formerly used for Irving Potash, will stand for Uncle Elm. Uncle Elm and Uncle Elliot are meeting places for Soviet contacts;
- c. Sister Matilda will be the location for "drops"; (The location of instant drop.)
- d. The acknowledgment of previously agreed upon coding instructions, during last Solo trip, that the words "the" "of" and "comrade" will not be used;
- e. Rug will be the code word for class, movement or struggle;

Plug will be the code word for imperialism.

(Concerning "drops" and places of personal contacts with the Soviets, this will be set forth in detail in a subsequent communication.)

18. Open-code message to the Central Committee of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union concerning the recent McCarran Act decision of the United States Supreme Court. The entire contents of this message were set forth in Chicago Solo airtel of 7/1/64.

NY 100-134637

19. Open-code message, plain text follows:

"Central Committee

"As you know for past years since McCarran Act prevented our leading CP members from travel unfortunately we were never able to fill any of the quota which you allotted to us, as a result of which our National Committee could not go to USSR for rest. We have many leading people in the National Committee who have not visited USSR at any time. Since there is an opportunity now (this may be short-lived) may we ask you to tell us immediately how many of such leading National Committee can go now to see USSR and also for rest if need be. If you restrict us to the quota of this year then opportunities, which may not arise again for people in our National Committee to see USSR, will be lost. Please radio the approximate number of our National Committee people that you will accept from today on within next number of months. I have been told that your comrade in charge of such arrangements in your central committee magnanimously offered our Jack Brooks on May 1st that should ever the occasion arise in which our National Committee can travel, you will invite as many as we will send.

"Meanwhile as the first guest following this victory is Elizabeth Gurley Flynn, and others will be Hy Lumer, John Abt (who certainly has earned a well deserved rest) and Jessica Smith, please have visas for them at your Embassy, Washington, as soon as possible. May I request of you that our beloved Comrade Flynn is 74 years of age and very tired but it is the decision of our secretariat that she go mainly for rest so do not, if possible, burden her with work which will tire her. Also I am told that she had never had an opportunity to see USSR outside of Moscow. It would be good if she sees and visits USSR."

(Above message was sent upon instructions of Gus Hall.)

20. Open-code message, plain text follows:

"I and Morris Childs are aware that some of our people go around from time to time to your various people in New York requesting financial help for The Worker. They have not been and are not authorized in any way ever to speak of such matters. Please ignore them. A tight rein is kept on finances and control. Such people think they are helping The Worker when they do that but it is not so.

Gus Hall"

(Above message was sent upon instructions of Gus Hall.)

NY 100-134637

21. An "open message" concerning Nigeria. This consists of a one-page item entitled, "Proposed Cost of Trip" and a three-page item captioned, "Nigeria and the African Revolution."

(Above information was furnished in its entirety to the Bureau by Chicago Solo airtel of 5/13/64 and New York Solo airtel of 5/14/64.

22. Open-code message, plain text follows:

"It has come to the attention of our leadership that the correspondent of 'Trud,' Yuri Kuznetsov, is getting his 'information' from Slim Conolly (former husband of Dorothy Healy). Most of the talk about our party is misinformation and slander. Gus Hall asks that you inform this correspondent that his view is not correct and that anything connected with party policy can be gotten from us directly without distortions or meddling. As a result of his trips in this country, Yuri knows he is welcome, but it is wrong to encourage those who are politically weak or have doubts about our party.

"Morris Childs

"Elizabeth Gurley Flynn is of the same opinion. Conolly works for the W.F.T.U."

(Above was transmitted on the authority of Gus Hall and was suggested by CG 5824-S\*. Slim Conolly, aka Philip Marshall Connelly, is subject of Bufile 100-41584.)

23. Open-code message advising that in the event of a personal meet Uncle Elliot will be next and in the event of a "drop" Sister Matilda will be next.

(As set forth under item 17, further details regarding meets and "drops" will be furnished the Bureau by subsequent communication.)

24. Open-code message thanking Soviets for the information concerning Martin Luther King which was received by radio on 6/25/64.

(See New York Solo airtel 6/25/64.)

25. Ciphred-coded message that advised that the radio communication of the Soviets of June 16, 1964 was received. This

NY 100-134637

message requested confirmation of receipt of NY 694-S\*'s acknowledgment to GR 7-9449 which was made on same day at 1905 hours, New York time, by ringing said number three times. If the three rings were not heard the Soviets were requested to radio the correct telephone number.

(Circumstances regarding above message are set out in detail in New York Solo airtel of 6/16/64.)

26. A message in open code to the Central Committee of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union, which reads as follows:

"In reference to [redacted] - his characterization a good one. We think he has returned home by this time. Gus Hall speaks well of him.

Morris Childs"

Regarding above, NY 694-S\* advised that during his recent Solo trip a member of the International Department of the Central Committee of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union inquired regarding [redacted]. This individual was sent by "Morford" of the "American-Soviet Friendship Council" (Rev. Richard Morford of the National Council of American Soviet Friendship) and that [redacted] would be in Russia for an extended period of time. Informant did not know anything regarding this person. Subsequent to his return to the U.S., informant determined from Gus Hall that [redacted] and is "supposed to be back," was at one time going to do "literary work" for Hall. Informant advised he has no further details concerning [redacted].

(The individual referred to above is apparently identical with [redacted] Bufile 100-412348 and NYfile 100-112109.7

~~TOP SECRET~~

- 1 - Mr. Wannall
- 1 - Liaison
- 1 - Mr. Shaw

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

(IS) 100-428091

BY LIAISON

*Handwritten mark*

Date: July 20, 1964

To: Director  
Bureau of Intelligence and Research  
Department of State

From: John Edgar Hoover, Director

Subject: COMMUNIST PARTY, USA  
INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

*Handwritten:* 7-21-64  
delivered  
estb  
Solo

The following information was supplied by sources which have furnished reliable information in the past.

The leadership of the Communist Party of Canada has been giving consideration to proposing some type of round-table conference involving certain communist parties in the capitalist world faced with similar problems. The Communist Party of Canada would like to invite to such a conference the communist parties of Great Britain, Australia, Holland, Belgium, United States, and others. The discussions at the conference would be of a "free-wheeling" nature and it would not be contemplated that any documents or resolutions would be drawn up on the basis of the discussions. The leadership of the Canadian Communist Party has taken up the matter of such a conference with the Communist Party of the Soviet Union, and the Soviets have agreed that a conference of the type planned is a good idea.

MAILED 5  
JUL 21 1964  
COMM-FBI

The Scandinavian communist parties have made plans for a similar type conference and have tentatively set the meeting date for October, 1964. In addition, a similar conference is under consideration and in the planning stage for all of the communist parties of the Middle East.

FBI JUSTICE  
REC-37

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Belmont \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- Casper \_\_\_\_\_
- Callahan \_\_\_\_\_
- Conrad \_\_\_\_\_
- DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_
- Evans \_\_\_\_\_
- Gale \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_
- Tavel \_\_\_\_\_
- Trotter \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Holmes \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

SEE NOTE PAGE TWO

REC-37  
~~TOP SECRET~~

100-428091-4078  
4 JUL 21 1964

WGS:chs (8)

*Handwritten initials: chs*

~~GROUP 1  
Excluded from automatic  
downgrading and  
declassification~~

*Handwritten signatures and initials:* WGS, [unclear]

JUL 23 1964  
MAIL ROOM  TELETYPE UNIT



~~TOP SECRET~~

Director  
Bureau of Intelligence and Research  
Department of State

Because of the sensitive nature of our sources,  
we have classified this communication "~~Top Secret~~."

1 - Director (BY LIAISON)  
Central Intelligence Agency

Attention: Deputy Director, Plans

1 - Mr. J. Walter Yeagley  
Assistant Attorney General

*delivered  
7/21/64  
WDB*

NOTE:

Classified "~~Top Secret~~" because unauthorized disclosure of this information could reveal the identity of the source, who is of continuing value, and such revelation could result in exceptionally grave damage to the Nation. Source is CG 5824-S\*, who is referred to as "sources" in order to further protect his identity. Source obtained this information from William Kashtan and Leslie Morris, functionaries of the Communist Party of Canada. Information extracted from Chicago airtel 7/9/64, entitled "Solo, IS-C."

~~TOP SECRET~~

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Tolson	✓
Belmont	✓
Mohr	
Casper	
Callahan	
Conrad	
DeLoach	
Evans	
Gale	
Rosen	
Sullivan	
Tavel	
Trotter	
Tele. Room	
Holmes	
Gandy	

*from*  
TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan

FROM : Mr. F. J. Baumgardner

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - COMMUNIST

DATE: July 17, 1964

*B. J. [unclear]*  
*[unclear]*

The enclosed memorandum, Baumgardner to Sullivan dated 7/15/64 in captioned matter sets forth developments in the national and international communist movement which were recently furnished by our Solo informants, NY 694-S\* and CG 5824-S\*. The Director noted: "Did we advise Jenkins?" H.

Following the completion of Solo Mission 15, we disseminated to Mr. Jenkins during the period 6/29/64 to 7/7/64, 12 separate letters pertaining to current developments in the national and international communist movements. This was in keeping with our policy of furnishing the White House the type of information which is vital in shaping our foreign and domestic policies.

The other information set out in the enclosed memorandum is of a general intelligence nature and, therefore, was disseminated to the Department of State, Central Intelligence Agency and Assistant Attorney General Yeagley. It was not furnished to Mr. Jenkins with the exception of the item pertaining to the Soviets' interest in Edward Lamb, who reportedly has influence within the Democratic National Committee. The Lamb item was furnished to Mr. Jenkins on 7/6/64.

ACTION:

For information of the Director. In the event that the Director desires to furnish the additional information in the enclosed memorandum, there is attached a letter to Mr. Jenkins.

Enc. *sent 7-20-64*  
100-428091  
WGS:chs (7)

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. DeLoach
- 1 - Mr. Edwards
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Shaw

*EX-105*  
*[initials]*

REC-37  
*[initials]*

100-428091-4079  
4 JUL 21 1964

65 JUL 23 1964

100-1228091-4080 IN THIS FILE SKIPPED DURING  
SERIALIZATION.

OCT 8 1964

*JST*

*C*

# FBI ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Date: 7/17/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL URGENT  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)  
SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS - C

*File*  
*Boyer*  
*Stall*  
*Boyer*

RENYairtel, dated 3/6/64, captioned as above, containing on page 3 thereof the following message signed by GUS HALL and MORRIS CHILDS to the Soviets:

"Someone from the CPSU traveling in the US told one of our CPUSA members that the Central Committee of the CPSU will take care of the financial needs of HENRY WINSTON when he returns home. Such an impression can do great harm in many ways. Only myself and MORRIS CHILDS should know of such secret financial matters. While we greatly appreciate and are thankful for such a decision on your part, WINSTON or any similar CP member must never know of such help coming from your Central Committee.

"GUS HALL - MORRIS CHILDS"

On 7/17/64, CG 5824-S\*, who is currently in NYC, advised SA ALEXANDER C. BURLINSON that on 7/16/64, during a conference with GUS HALL, General Secretary of the CPUSA, the latter stated that HENRY WINSTON had received directly from the Soviets, within the past few days, the sum of \$10,000, HALL stated that this money had been given to WINSTON for the latter's subsistence.

- 3 - Bureau (100-428091) (RM)
- 1 - Chicago (134-46-Sub B) (AM) (RM)
- 1 - NY 134-91 (INV) (41)
- 1 - NY 100-134637 (41)

ACB:mje  
(7)

REC 37 100-428091-4081

4 JUL 22 1964

EX-108

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

65 JUL 23 1964 Special Agent in Charge

NY 100-134637

HALL expressed himself as being very angry that the Soviets had given this money directly to WINSTON and complained about the fact that the Soviets were not being prompt in furnishing to him and the CPUSA the money which the Soviets were committed to give to HALL and the CPUSA.

HALL told the informant that WINSTON had turned the money over to him for "safekeeping" and stated that he "dare not touch it."

HALL made no reference to the communication he had sent to the Soviets with regard to their sending money to WINSTON, but it is believed that he is concerned principally because of the fact that the Soviets had disregarded his request that WINSTON not be advised that money given him was coming from the Central Committee of the CPSU.

According to CG 5824-S\*, HALL indicated that he had no information with respect ~~as~~ to what Soviet had delivered the \$10,000 to WINSTON or under what circumstances the money had been delivered to WINSTON.

~~TOP SECRET~~

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:  
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE  
DATE 01-25-2012

July 20, 1964

BY LIAISON

EX-102

REC-21/00 #28091 4082

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. DeLoach
- 1 - Mr. Edwards
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Shaw

Honorable Walter W. Jenkins  
 Special Assistant to the President  
 The White House  
 Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Jenkins:

Material contained in the enclosed memorandum captioned "Developments in the International Communist Movement" is being brought to your attention as a matter of possible interest.

Because of the sensitive nature of our sources, which have furnished reliable information in the past, the enclosed memorandum is classified "~~Top Secret~~." This information has been furnished to other interested officials of the Government.

Upon removal of the classified enclosure, this transmittal letter becomes unclassified.

Sincerely yours,

REC'D-READING ROOM  
 FBI  
 JUL 20 9 50 AM '64

ENCLOSURE  
 100-428091

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Belmont \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- Casper \_\_\_\_\_
- Callahan \_\_\_\_\_
- Conrad \_\_\_\_\_
- DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_
- Evans \_\_\_\_\_
- Gale \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_
- Tavel \_\_\_\_\_
- Trotter \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Holmes \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

WGS:chs (8)

10 15 14 24

65 JUL 28 1964

REC'D-REC'D

MAIL ROOM  TELETYPE UNIT

SEE NOTE PAGE TWO

~~TOP SECRET~~

Handwritten initials and signatures: WJ, Bz, J, etc.

~~TOP SECRET~~

Honorable Walter W. Jenkins

NOTE:

See memo Baumgardner to Sullivan, dated 7/17/64, captioned "Solo, Internal Security - Communist," WGS:chs.

Classified "~~Top Secret~~" because unauthorized disclosure of this information could reveal the identity of the sources, who are of continuing value, and such revelation could result in exceptionally grave damage to the Nation. Sources are NY 694-S\* and CG 5824-S\*.

~~TOP SECRET~~

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

~~TOP SECRET~~

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. DeLoach
- 1 - Mr. Edwards
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Shaw

July 20, 1964

## DEVELOPMENTS IN THE INTERNATIONAL COMMUNIST MOVEMENT

### Soviet Youth Activities

The Soviets are having a problem determining which of some 400 youth organizations in the United States are pro-Soviet. The Soviets almost made a serious mistake in inviting to Moscow, Russia, the youth delegation from the United States that visited Cuba in 1963, but were saved from making this mistake when the Communist Party, USA, advised the Soviets of the delegation's Trotskyite position. The Soviets are very interested in inviting to Moscow delegations from the United States representing young Democrats and Republicans.

### Communist Party, USA

The Soviets, in an effort to impress the Cubans with the important role being played by the Communist Party, USA, will provide the Communist Party, USA, a channel to funnel into Cuba its propaganda and important documents relating to official matters between the Communist Party, USA, and the Cuban regime of Fidel Castro.

Elizabeth Gurley Flynn, Chairman of the Communist Party, USA, has indicated that she plans to travel soon to the Soviet Union, but will have to go to Ireland first because in her fight for passport rights in the courts she had pleaded for the right to travel to Ireland. Gus Hall, General Secretary of the Communist Party, USA, also plans to go to Moscow, but will wait a couple of months prior to doing so. Hall indicated he will visit Paris, France, and London, England, prior to going to Moscow, and in this manner hopes to convey the impression that he is not running to Moscow for instructions.

JUL 21 9 50 AM '64  
 REC'D-READING ROOM  
 FBI

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Belmont \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- Casper \_\_\_\_\_
- Callahan \_\_\_\_\_
- Conrad \_\_\_\_\_
- DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_
- Evans \_\_\_\_\_
- Gale \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_
- Tavel \_\_\_\_\_
- Trotter \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Holmes \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

100-428091

~~TOP SECRET~~

SEE NOTE PAGE TWO & THREE

Group 1

~~Excluded from automatic  
downgrading and  
declassification~~

WGS:chs (9)

100-428091-4082

MAIL ROOM  TELETYPE UNIT  ENCLOSURE

*Handwritten initials:*  
 JAY  
 CB  
 WJL



~~TOP SECRET~~

DEVELOPMENTS IN THE INTERNATIONAL COMMUNIST MOVEMENT

Cyrus Eaton

Cyrus Eaton, a well-known apologist for the Soviet Union, is endeavoring to have the Rotary Clubs of the United States hold an international meeting in Moscow. The Soviets consider Eaton's activity in this regard to be extremely important since it will further their plans of getting closer to the American businessman.

Communist Party of China

The Chinese are planning to hold a conference in the near future in an effort to establish an Asian economic bloc to offset the Council for Mutual Economic Assistance, which is sponsored by the Soviet Union. The Soviets are of the opinion that because there are so many contradictions among Asian countries, the Chinese will be unable to mold the Asian countries together in one monolithic bloc.

Communist Party of Canada

The leadership of the Canadian Communist Party is involved in an inter-Party dispute concerning the publishing of their views on the Sino-Soviet dispute. As a result of the insistence by Tim Buck, Chairman of the Communist Party of Canada, to publicly set forth his views relative to the dispute, Buck has been removed from the Secretariat of the Canadian Communist Party.

Communist Party of New Zealand

Almost half of the current membership of the Communist Party of New Zealand is in opposition to the pro-Chinese position of that Party and there is a good possibility that the Communist Party of New Zealand will break away from the Chinese camp.

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

DEVELOPMENTS IN THE INTERNATIONAL COMMUNIST MOVEMENT

NOTE: (CONTINUED)

Classified "~~Top Secret~~" because unauthorized disclosure of this information could reveal the identity of the sources, who are of continuing value, and such revelation could result in exceptionally grave damage to the Nation. Sources are NY 694-S\* and CG 5824-S\*. This memorandum is being disseminated to the Honorable Walter W. Jenkins, Special Assistant to the President.

~~TOP SECRET~~

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Tolson	✓
Belmont	✓
Mohr	✓
Casper	✓
Callahan	✓
Conrad	✓
DeLoach	✓
Evans	✓
Gale	✓
Rosen	✓
Sullivan	✓
Tavel	✓
Trotter	✓
Tele. Room	✓
Holmes	✓
Gandy	✓

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan

DATE: July 15, 1964

FROM : Mr. F. J. Baumgardner

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Shaw

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - COMMUNIST

This is to advise you of development in the national and international communist movement which have been recently furnished by our Solo informants, NY 694-S\* and CG 5824-S\*.

### Soviet Youth Activities

The Soviets are having a problem determining which of some 400 youth organizations in the United States are pro-Soviet. The Soviets almost made a serious mistake in inviting to Moscow the youth delegation from the United States that visited Cuba in 1963, but was saved from making this mistake when the Communist Party, USA (CPUSA), advised the Soviets of the delegation's Trotskyite position. The Soviets are very interested in inviting to the Soviet Union delegations from the United States representing young Democrats and Republicans.

### Communist Party, USA

The Soviets, in an effort to improve relations between the CPUSA and the Cuban regime of Fidel Castro, will assist the CPUSA in having more of its propaganda sent to Cuba. The Soviets will also provide the CPUSA with a channel to funnel into Cuba important documents relating to official matters between the CPUSA and the Cubans. In an effort to impress the Cubans as to the important role being played by the CPUSA, the Soviets will print much more material than they have in the past concerning the CPUSA.

Elizabeth Gurley Flynn, CPUSA Chairman, has indicated that she plans to travel soon to the Soviet Union, but will have to go to Ireland first because in her fight for passport rights in the courts she had pleaded for the right to travel to Ireland. Gus Hall, CPUSA General Secretary, also plans to go to Moscow, but will wait a couple of months prior to doing so. Hall indicated he will visit Paris and London prior to going to Moscow, and in this manner hopes to convey the impression that he is not running to Moscow for instructions.

100-428091

WGS:chs (5) memo Baumgardner to Sullivan

*chs*  
*Let W. W. Sullivan w/enc*  
*7/20/64*  
*WGS/chs*

REC-21 100-428091-4082

EX-102

6 JUL 22 1964

SEARCHED  
SERIALIZED  
INDEXED  
FILED

Memorandum to Mr. W. C. Sullivan  
RE: SOLO  
100-428091

Edward Lamb

Lamb, Toledo, Ohio, industrialist and a close friend of CPUSA leaders, has been in recent contact with the Soviets. The Soviets are pleased with the progress being made in their contacts with Lamb because Lamb is considered to be a powerful political force who has influence within the Democratic National Committee.

Cyrus Eaton

Eaton, a well-known apologist for the Soviet Union, is endeavoring to get the Rotary Clubs of the United States to hold an international meeting in Moscow. The Soviets consider Eaton's activity in this regard to be extremely important since it will further their plans of getting closer to the American businessman.

Communist Party of China

The Chinese are planning to hold a conference in the near future in an effort to establish an Asian economic bloc to offset the Soviet Union's sponsored Council for Mutual Economic Assistance. The Soviets are of the opinion that because there are so many contradictions among Asian countries that the Chinese will be unable to mold the Asian countries together in one monolithic bloc.

Communist Party of Canada

The leadership of the Canadian CP is involved in an inter-Party dispute concerning the publishing of their views on the Sino-Soviet dispute. As a result of the insistence by Tim Buck, Chairman of the Canadian CP, to publicly set forth his views relative to the dispute, Buck has been removed from the Secretariat of the Canadian CP.

Communist Party of New Zealand

Almost half of the current membership of the CP of New Zealand is in opposition to the pro-Chinese position of that party and there is a good possibility that the CP of New Zealand will break away from the Chinese camp.

ACTION:

For information. This data has been disseminated to interested agencies of the Government.

WGS  
WCA  
FSA  
BJS

Did we advise PC  
V. Janina  
H

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

July 20, 1964

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Donohue
- 1 - Mr. Shaw

*[Handwritten signature]*

Airtel

To: SAC, New York (100-134637) PERSONAL ATTENTION

From: Director, FBI (100-428091) - 4083

SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C *ST-117*

Reurairtel 7/15/64 requesting authority to pay the sum of \$2,848.86 to NY 694-S\* as reimbursement for expenses incurred during informant's recently completed Solo mission.

Authority is granted to reimburse NY 694-S\* in the amount of \$2,848.86 for expenses incurred during informant's recently completed Solo mission.

1 - Mr. M.F. Row (6221 - IB) *detached*

NOTE:

See memorandum Baumgardner to W. C. Sullivan, dated 7/17/64, same caption, WGS:chs.

*Rec'd*

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Belmont \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- Casper \_\_\_\_\_
- Callahan \_\_\_\_\_
- Conrad \_\_\_\_\_
- DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_
- Evans \_\_\_\_\_
- Gale \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_
- Tavel \_\_\_\_\_
- Trotter \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Holmes \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

*chs*  
WGS:chs (9)

MAILED 27  
JUL 20 1964  
COMM-FBI

*[Handwritten signatures and initials]*

65 JUL 27 1964

MAIL ROOM  TELETYPE UNIT

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Date: 7/15/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS - C

*[Handwritten signatures and initials]*

*[Handwritten initials]*

*[Handwritten initials]*

In connection with his and his wife's recent trip abroad, NY 694-S\* has submitted a bill in the amount of \$2848.86. Of this amount, \$1,338.16 represents the difference between the cost of plane tourist accommodations for two from Chicago to Prague and return to New York, and the cost of First-class accommodations for the said trip. The CPUSA, according to NY 694-S\*, assumed responsibility only for tourist accommodations for two which amounted to \$2288.72. NY 694-S\* stated that he paid \$3626.88 for First-class accommodations for two.

Of the total bill mentioned above, \$1220.30 represents the cost of NY 694-S\*' plane trip to Cuba from Moscow with return to Moscow. NY 694-S\* advises that the Soviets declined to pay the cost of this trip, since they considered the trip was made primarily in the interest of the CPUSA. GUS HALL, according to NY 694-S\*, said that the CPUSA would not pay the cost of the trip to Cuba and suggested that NY 694-S\* "fight it out with the Russians," who, HALL considered, should assume the obligation of payment for the Cuban trip. NY 694-S\* feels that it would be futile and unwise to make an issue of this matter with the Soviets.

- 3 - BUREAU (RM)
- 1 - NY 134-91
- 1 - NY 100-134637

(Inv) (41)  
(41)

REC-23/100-428091-4083

4 JUL 20 1964

ACB:mfd (#41)  
(6)

Approved: [Signature] Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per [Signature]  
Special Agent in Charge

NY 100-134637

Since NY 694-S\* and his wife were not traveling as such, they maintained separate hotel rooms in Paris and Rome, the total cost of said hotel rooms for their stay in the aforementioned cities being \$174.

For security reasons, NY 694-S\* purchased, for use on the trip, a suit costing \$79.50, and two suit cases costing \$36.90.

which

An itemization of expenses for/the informant requests reimbursement are as follows:

Plane fares from USA to Europe and return for two	\$1338.16
Plane fare from Moscow to Cuba and return	1220.20
One suit	79.50
Hotel accommodations for two	174.00
Two suit cases	<u>36.90</u>
Total	\$2848.86

The NYO requests that it be authorized to pay to NY 694-S\* as reimbursement for the aforementioned expenses the sum of \$2848.86.

**ROUTE ON ENVELOPE**

1 - Mr. Wannall  
1 - Mr. Shaw

Legat, Ottawa

July 22, 1964

Director, FBI (100-428091)

**COMMUNIST PARTY OF CANADA  
INTERNAL SECURITY - CANADA**

*(Circular stamp with initials)*

There are enclosed three copies of a letterhead memorandum classified "~~Top Secret~~" and captioned "Communist Party of Canada" which relates to various activities of the Canadian Communist Party.

You should furnish a copy of the enclosed memorandum to your source in the [redacted] preferably to either [redacted] or to Assistant [redacted]

At the time the memorandum is furnished to your [redacted] source, it should be impressed upon him that due to the sensitive nature of our sources it is essential that no distribution or use of our intelligence information be undertaken which would be likely to jeopardize the security of our sources. Your [redacted] source should also be told that the third agency principle is, of course, to be respected in the handling of the information in the enclosed memorandum.

b6  
b7C  
b7D

Enclosures (3)

1 - Foreign Liaison Unit (route through for review) (Enclosure)

*EX-112*

REC-56

*100-428091-4084*

MAILED 27  
JUL 23 1964  
COMM-FBI

JUL 23 1964

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Belmont \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- Casper \_\_\_\_\_
- Callahan \_\_\_\_\_
- Conrad \_\_\_\_\_
- DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_
- Evans \_\_\_\_\_
- Gale \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_
- Tavel \_\_\_\_\_
- Trotter \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Holmes \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

WGS:pwd  
(6)

**ENCLOSURE**

65 JUL 28 1964

MAIL ROOM  TELETYPE UNIT

*XJ*  
*WGS*



~~TOP SECRET~~

1 - Mr. Wannall  
1 - Mr. Shaw

July 22, 1964

COMMUNIST PARTY OF CANADA

June, 1964, Plenum

The June, 1964, Plenum of the Communist Party (CP) of Canada, which was held in Toronto, Ontario, adopted no resolutions, and no written reports have been prepared or presented. However, there was much open debate and every possible problem was raised for consideration without any positive answer being decided upon. The Plenum discussions were even critical in some instances of the CP of Canada for having run certain candidates in the last election on the basis that this action may have contributed to the winning of political positions by bourgeois candidates rather than by the social democrats.

Factionalism

Tim Buck, Chairman of the Canadian CP, is currently involved in a disagreement with Leslie Morris, General Secretary of the Canadian CP. The disagreement involves Morris' efforts to have Buck stop discussing publicly the ideological dispute between the Soviets and the Chinese. The main culprit behind the scene is William Kashtan, a member of the National Executive Committee of the CP of Canada, who has Leslie Morris completely "under his power."

Kashtan's position is that there should not be too much discussion or too sharp a debate relative to the Sino-Soviet ideological dispute. Kashtan also takes the position that no discussion of this dispute should take place within the ranks of the Canadian CP membership but should only be discussed by the top leadership of the CP of Canada.

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Belmont \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- Casper \_\_\_\_\_
- Callahan \_\_\_\_\_
- Conrad \_\_\_\_\_
- DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_
- Evans \_\_\_\_\_
- Gale \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_
- Tavel \_\_\_\_\_
- Trotter \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Holmes \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

100-428091

ORIGINAL AND 2 COPIES ~~TOP SECRET~~  
TO LEGAT, OTTAWA, BY  
LETTER 7-22-64, "COMMUNIST PARTY OF CANADA, IS-CANADA."

1 - Foreign Liaison Unit

WGS:pwd (7)

SEE NOTE, PAGE FOUR

ENCLOSURE

MAIL ROOM  TELETYPE UNIT

100-428091-4984

~~TOP SECRET~~

## COMMUNIST PARTY OF CANADA

Buck's position is that discussion of the Sino-Soviet ideological dispute should be far and wide among the membership of the Canadian CP and that there should be detailed discussions in the "Canadian Tribune," the official organ of the CP of Canada, in order that the Canadian CP's position in support of the Soviets is made clear to the membership of the CP of Canada.

Buck has been making a "nuisance of himself" relative to this issue, and because of this, he was removed from the Secretariat of the Canadian CP. Buck's removal from the Secretariat took place immediately after the Convention of the CP of Canada because Buck made serious accusations that the Canadian CP was not going deeply enough into a discussion of the Sino-Soviet ideological dispute. The other members of the Secretariat "would not take it" because if Buck had his way the "Canadian Tribune" would contain nothing but articles by Buck relative to the Sino-Soviet ideological dispute.

### Youth Activities

The Canadian CP has abolished the Young Communist League in Canada and in its place the Party is endeavoring to build a broad organization of youth. The CP of Canada has formed CP youth clubs of young communists who will work among the youth. As opportunities present themselves, the Canadian CP will bring these youths into the Party's leadership.

### Education

The CP of Canada is convinced that it cannot get away from the charge of being labeled foreign agents as long as it continues to send its members to the Soviet Union for training. The Canadian CP has concluded that the curriculum of training that its members receive in the Soviet Union is not in keeping with the needs of the Canadian CP. In this connection, the leadership of the Canadian CP noted that when Party members return from the schools they have attended in the Soviet Union, they have received a dogmatic education in Marxism which is divorced from daily problems in Canada and from mass work. In view of this, the leadership of the CP of Canada concluded that it would be best to have their own school which would last from three to six months.

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

## COMMUNIST PARTY OF CANADA

It was estimated by the leaders of the Canadian CP that it would cost approximately \$30,000 to establish a Party training school in Canada. The CP of Canada has under consideration the starting of a training school with twenty students, perhaps equally divided between the Canadian CP and the Communist Party, USA (CPUSA). The person whom the leadership of the Canadian CP has in mind to head up their training school is Norman Freed, who is currently the CP of Canada representative to the "World Marxist Review."

### International Relations

The leadership of the CP of Canada has been giving serious consideration to proposing some type of round-table conference involving certain communist parties in the capitalist world faced with similar problems. The CP of Canada would like to invite to such a conference the Communist Parties of Great Britain, Australia, Holland, Belgium, United States, and others. The discussion at the conference would be of an informal nature and it would not be contemplated that any documents or resolutions would be drawn up on the basis of the discussions.

The celebration of the One Hundredth Anniversary of the founding of the First International is scheduled to be held from September 24-28, 1964, in East Berlin, German Democratic Republic. The various communist parties throughout the world, including the CP of Canada and the CPUSA, have been invited to send participants to the celebration. Tim Buck and Alfred Dewhurst, leading members of the Canadian CP, will represent their Party at the celebration in East Berlin.

John Weir, the "Canadian Tribune" correspondent in the Soviet Union, will be replaced soon by the present editor of the paper. However, Weir will probably remain in the Soviet Union.

The foregoing was furnished by sources which have furnished reliable information in the past. Because of the sensitive nature of our sources, it is essential that the contents of this memorandum be afforded careful security and its use restricted to a need-to-know basis.

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

COMMUNIST PARTY OF CANADA

NOTE:

Classified "~~Top Secret~~" because unauthorized disclosure of this information could reveal the identity of the sources, who are of continuing value, and such revelation could result in exceptionally grave damage to the Nation. Sources are NY 694-S\* and CG 5824-S\*. Information extracted from New York airtel 6-19-64 captioned "Solo, IS-C" enclosing letterhead memorandum entitled "Communist Party of Canada," and from Chicago airtel 7-8-64 captioned "Solo, IS-C" enclosing an informant's statement captioned "Results of Discussions with Representatives of the Communist Party of Canada, Toronto, Canada, July 1-2, 1964."

- 4 -

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

- 1 - Liaison
- 1 - Mr. Shaw

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

(IS) 100-428091

*Solo*

*50*

Date: July 22, 1964 BY LIAISON

To: Director  
Bureau of Intelligence and Research  
Department of State

From: John Edgar Hoover, Director

Subject: SINO-SOVIET DISPUTE

*7-23-64  
Received  
GMS*

A sort of neutral feeling in regard to the Sino-Soviet dispute is starting to spread among the communist parties of the Scandinavian countries as well as in the communist parties of Belgium and Holland. In these parties, some members are saying, "Let the Russians and Chinese solve their own problems. We will hold off in endorsing one or the other's view." However, the tendency of most of these parties is to endorse the Soviet point of view.

In regard to the Rumanian Workers Party and the Italian Communist Party, they are in a separate neutral position. Their desire seems to be to have a situation that will enable them to "publicly assert independence to Moscow." They view things in regard to the international communist movement as a struggle between the Communist Party of the Soviet Union and the Communist Party of China. Their official attitude on a world conference of communist parties is that they think that the holding of such a conference would have a negative effect if held because they now see no possibility of convincing the Communist Party of China to attend or join in. This is why they favor the postponing or even the not holding of a world conference at all. However, if the majority of the communist parties decide that they do want or can agree on the holding of such a conference, both the Italian Communist Party and the Rumanian Workers Party will agree to this course of action.

*Final*

REC-56/00 - 428091-241085

~~TOP SECRET~~

JUL 23 1964

EX-102

WGS:pwd  
(6)

GROUP 1  
Excluded from automatic  
downgrading and  
declassification

SEE NOTE, PAGE 2

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Belmont \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- Casper \_\_\_\_\_
- Callahan \_\_\_\_\_
- Conrad \_\_\_\_\_
- DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_
- Evans \_\_\_\_\_
- Gale \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_
- Tavel \_\_\_\_\_
- Trotter \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Holmes \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

*F 28 - pd*  
JUL 28 1964

MAIL ROOM  TELETYPE UNIT

*JRK*

*WGS*

*102*

~~TOP SECRET~~

Director  
Bureau of Intelligence and Research  
Department of State

The above information was furnished by sources which have furnished reliable information in the past. Because of the sensitive nature of our sources, this communication is being classified "~~Top Secret~~."

1 - Director (BY LIAISON)  
Central Intelligence Agency

Attention: Deputy Director, Plans

*Handwritten:*  
7/23/64  
MJO

NOTE:

Classified "~~Top Secret~~" because unauthorized disclosure of this information could reveal the identity of the source, who is of continuing value, and such revelation could result in exceptionally grave damage to the Nation. Source is CG 5824-S\*, who is referred to as "sources" in order to further protect his identity. Information extracted from Chicago airtel 7-9-64 entitled "Solo, IS-C" enclosing letterhead memorandum captioned "Relation of Forces Within the World Communist Movement."

~~TOP SECRET~~

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Belmont \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- Casper \_\_\_\_\_
- Callahan \_\_\_\_\_
- Conrad \_\_\_\_\_
- DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_
- Evans \_\_\_\_\_
- Malone \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_
- Tavel \_\_\_\_\_
- Trotter \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Holmes \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan

DATE: July 17, 1964

FROM : Mr. F. J. Baumgardner

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Row (6221 - IB)
- 1 - Mr. Donohue
- 1 - Mr. Shaw

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - COMMUNIST

This is to recommend that SAC, New York, be authorized to pay NY 694-S\* the sum of \$2,848.86 as reimbursement for expenses actually incurred by informant during his recently completed Solo mission to the Soviet Union, Czechoslovakia and Cuba.

The attached airtel from New York dated 7/15/64 reveals that NY 694-S\* has submitted the following statement to cover expenses incurred on his recently completed Solo mission.

Plane fare from U.S.A. to Europe . . . . \$1,338.16  
and return (NY 694-S\* and wife)

Plane fare from Moscow, Russia to . . . 1,220.20  
Havana, Cuba, and return (NY 694-S\*)

Clothing (NY 694-S\*) . . . . . 79.50

Hotel accommodations (NY 694-S\* and wife) 174.00

Luggage (NY 694-S\*) . . . . . 36.90

Total - \$2,848.86

With regard to the above expenses, NY 694-S\* made the following explanations:

Plane fare

NY 694-S\* paid \$3,626.88 for first-class accommodations for him and his wife from Chicago, Illinois, to Prague, Czechoslovakia, and return to New York City. (The Soviets assumed all expenses once NY 694-S\* and his wife arrived in Prague.) The Communist Party, USA, (CPUSA) assumed responsibility for only tourist accommodations for two from Chicago to Prague and return to New York City which amounted to \$2,288.72. Therefore, NY 694-S\* had to incur the expenditure of \$1,338.16.

Enc.  
100-428091  
WGS:chs (7)

EX-112  
REC-21

4 JUL 24 1964

5/WBS

65 JUL 28 1964

Memorandum to Mr. W. C. Sullivan  
RE: SOLO  
100-428091

NY 694-S\* paid \$1,220.30 to cover the cost of his plane fare from Moscow to Havana and return. The Soviets refused to pay the cost of this trip since they considered the trip was made primarily in the interest of the CPUSA. According to NY 694-S\*, Gus Hall, CPUSA General Secretary, declined to reimburse informant for the Cuban trip. Hall suggested that NY 694-S\* "fight it out with the Russians." NY 694-S\* feels this would be futile and unwise.

Hotel Accommodations

Since NY 694-S\* and wife were not traveling as man and wife and had passports in different fictitious names, it was necessary while in Paris, France, and Rome, Italy, to obtain separate rooms at the total cost of \$174.00.

Luggage and Clothing

For security reasons, NY 694-S\* purchased for use on his Solo mission a suit costing \$79.50 and two suitcases costing \$36.90.

OBSERVATION:

In view of the extreme importance of informant's mission as well as the outstanding results, it is felt that SAC, New York, should be authorized to pay NY 694-S\* the sum of \$2,848.86 to cover the expenses incurred on his mission.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the attached airtel be sent to New York authorizing the SAC to reimburse NY 694-S\* in the amount of \$2,848.86.

WCA  
BS

wcp

JS

BL

✓



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Tolson	_____
Belmont	_____
Mohr	_____
Casper	_____
Callahan	_____
Conrad	_____
DeLoach	_____
Evans	_____
Gold	_____
Rosen	_____
Sullivan	_____
Tavel	_____
Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holmes	_____
Gandy	_____

TO : Mr. Conrad *JWC*

DATE: July 21, 1964

FROM : C. F. Downing

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

*AP and B. J. [unclear]*

Captioned case involves the Bureau's highly valuable confidential informant NY 694-S\* who has been receiving communications transmitted to him by radio.

On 7/21/64, transmissions were heard by the Bureau's radio station at Midland at scheduled times and frequencies, but no messages were transmitted.

**ACTION:**

For information.

*L*

- 1 - Mr. Conrad
- 2 - Mr. Sullivan (Attention: Mr. J. A. Sizoo, Mr. W. G. Shaw)
- 1 - Mr. Downing
- 1 - Mr. Paddock

*PWP:drv*  
*(6) [unclear]*

*EX-112*

REC-21

*100-428091-4087*

JUL 24 1964

*5- [unclear]*

65 JUL 28 1964

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Tolson	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Belmont	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Mohr	<input type="checkbox"/>
Casper	<input type="checkbox"/>
Callahan	<input type="checkbox"/>
Conrad	<input type="checkbox"/>
DeLoach	<input type="checkbox"/>
Evans	<input type="checkbox"/>
Gale	<input type="checkbox"/>
Rosen	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Sullivan	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Tavel	<input type="checkbox"/>
Trotter	<input type="checkbox"/>
Tele. Room	<input type="checkbox"/>
Holmes	<input type="checkbox"/>
Gandy	<input type="checkbox"/>

TO : Mr. Conrad *JWC*

DATE: July 22, 1964

FROM : C. F. Downing

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

On 7/21/64 at approximately 4:45 P. M., Supervisor [redacted] New York Office, telephonically furnished the text of four messages the informant desired to send and requested they be enciphered. At approximately 11:00 A. M., 7/22/64, Supervisor [redacted] was telephonically furnished the enciphered texts.

b6  
b7c

The plain texts are set forth below. The cipher texts are attached.

REGARDING DETAILS LEAF (Bill Albertson) (repeat) LEAF AFFAIR WHICH YOU REQUESTED GRASS (Elizabeth Gurley Flynn) HAS OFFICIAL INFORMATION AND UPON ARRIVAL IN HOTEL (Moscow) ON AUGUST (number) 1 WILL INFORM YOU. BIRCH (Gus Hall)

REGARDING AFFECT (sic) ON SECURITY AND OUR RELATIONS - WE WISH TO INFORM YOU THAT LEAF (Bill Albertson) (repeat) LEAF IN NO WAY AND AT NO TIME EVER KNEW ABOUT OUR RELATIONS OR PERSONNEL IN THIS WORK OR ABOUT INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS. LEAF (Bill Albertson) WAS AT ALL TIMES A LOCAL DISTRICT WORKER. EVEN LATELY WHEN ELECTED TO ARROW (National Board, CPUSA) HE HAS NOT PARTICIPATED IN OR ATTENDED ONE MEETING. AT NO TIME IN ALL THESE YEARS DID LEAF (Bill Albertson) KNOW SPRING (Jack Brooks) OR OF HIS EXISTENCE. BIRCH (Gus Hall)

Enclosure

**ENCLOSURE**

EX-112

REC-21

100-428091-4088

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 2 - Mr. Sullivan (Attention: Mr. J. A. Sizoo, Mr. W. G. Shaw)
- 1 - Mr. Conrad
- 1 - Mr. Downing
- 1 - Mr. Newpher
- 1 - Mr. Paddock

JUL 24 1964

PWP:maa  
(8)

65 JUL 28 1964

(Continued on next page)

Memorandum to Mr. Conrad  
Re: Solo  
Internal Security - C

WE ACCEPT YOUR NEW DATE AND TIME OF COLOUR PRINTS ON AUGUST (number) 5 (repeat) AUGUST (number) 5. YOUR CONSTANT POST-PONEMENT OF THIS HAS PLACED US IN A MOST SERIOUS CRISIS CAUSING US TO GO INTO DEBT AFFECTING OUR ELECTION ACTIVITIES AND OTHER IMPORTANT WORK. BIRCH (Gus Hall)

WE THANK YOU FOR YOUR GENEROUS GIFT OF COLOUR PRINTS TO LAST (Henry Winston) (repeat) LAST AND HE THANKS YOU PERSONALLY BUT WE AGAIN URGE THAT SUCH MATTERS GO THROUGH OFFICIAL CHANNELS. SUCH THINGS CANNOT BE HANDLED IN A PERSONAL MANNER BY GIVING DIRECT TO INDIVIDUAL NO MATTER WHO HE OR SHE IS BECAUSE DANGER TO SECURITY. WE ARE SURE YOU UNDERSTAND. WE RESPECTFULLY REMIND YOU OF OUR COMMUNICATION DATED JULY SECOND. THIS IS ESPECIALLY IMPORTANT BECAUSE OF LEAF (Bill Albertson) (repeat) LEAF AFFAIR AND BEGINNING OF TOURIST SEASON. HUB (Morris Childs) - BIRCH (Gus Hall)

In past messages, a colour print has referred to one thousand dollars.

On July 2, 1964, several messages were left in the Sister Matilda drop, including recommendations as to the transfer of funds.

ACTION:

For information.

7/22/64

85794	68401	80260	93787	75837	59409	96246	84934	71769	13581
10642	68577	07840	18336	21460	29708	78171	21289	21711	23033
44893	64914	21458	26064	82065	24845	44595	28436	29328	29966
14866	74641	21284	64646	55912	01166	04680	24493	50019	86548
25236									

50137	00007	79995	46788	87070	40353	25615	20027	79598	06214
22482	59861	30790	51913	68658	44484	89713	62750	98932	10795
30974	11113	00608	53769	61352	77036	92336	41310	08543	07329
74559	62955	04352	89168	45972	10011	82308	47350	70388	37508
28633	10456	95621	49391	97972	69693	73719	91370	58864	86842
28839	35610	01094	26560	17384	31443	62939	01780	10942	80466
26183	71856	24217	81627	78448	26312	44538	87741	64839	82016
00339	90837	46133	02520	84468	37488	02117	63755	86144	63089
02931	70033	47947	49438	39628	47886	59981	39294	29987	29452
74066	82904	58842	59977	64607	23239	19305	25181	07483	59493
15941									

23788	22650	79892	27366	77646	35454	75609	33034	52197	99106
34491	24488	50663	47351	80774	24943	79657	22130	73024	05685
90667	82158	70495	67858	06314	73865	10524	66307	86399	45718
24805	47229	73042	61202	21607	39179	45541	15017	15727	21372
82012	22229	22142	96026	03638	58206	33173	68824	38165	88423
60245	57934	35325	48447	45361	28442	49802	07048	56557	26637
21856	55428	32289							

53137	90867	00127	63502	48096	84294	67059	92503	35475	29636
67095	43597	59439	97064	47119	32480	55232	62542	85559	82666
41412	77205	45296	95381	38960	87657	14589	11425	44950	60296
91552	88386	70720	71725	61693	37646	84959	83796	88153	88698
03279	66579	90385	65469	75592	35935	08553	30053	58824	47128
64091	99153	25662	05720	26774	90521	45377	89132	42477	49679
47991	11074	84730	20797	96673	18695	01397	33641	26376	75121
76912	18919	52022	30189	05520	68048	18752	64409	81383	73475
66930	21821	65858	30528	20476	51443	01305	08950	79177	35186
47726	71842	50039	33355	80606	02191	09502	22519	20929	78936
08219	73150	62594	85736	77435	22075	94008	40919	43140	49461
68274	69867	62448	67777	92757	81159	87677	91162	30847	98994
84181	63457	26491	08276	59651	78935	49313	27326		

ENCLOSURE

100.428091-41088

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Tolson
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belmont
<input type="checkbox"/>	Mohr
<input type="checkbox"/>	Casper
<input type="checkbox"/>	Callahan
<input type="checkbox"/>	Conrad
<input type="checkbox"/>	DeLoach
<input type="checkbox"/>	Evans
<input type="checkbox"/>	Gale
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Rosen
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Sullivan
<input type="checkbox"/>	Tavel
<input type="checkbox"/>	Trotter
<input type="checkbox"/>	Tele. Room
<input type="checkbox"/>	Holmes
<input type="checkbox"/>	Gandy

TO : Mr. Conrad *JWC*

FROM : C. F. Downing

DATE: July 23, 1964

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

*Baumgardner*  
*S. J. W.*

Captioned case involves the Bureau's highly valuable confidential informant NY 694-S\* who has been receiving communications transmitted to him by radio.

On 7/23/64, the Bureau's radio station at Midland heard transmissions on scheduled times and frequencies but due to interference and weak signal was unable to obtain the text of the message. The New York Office was also unable to hear the message sufficiently well to make a copy.

**ACTION:**

For information.

*5/11/8*

*L*

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Conrad
- 2 - Mr. Sullivan (Attention: Mr. J. A. Sizoo, Mr. W. G. Shaw)
- 1 - Mr. Downing
- 1 - Mr. Newpher
- 1 - Mr. Paddock

*MUP*  
PWP:maa *maa*  
(8)

EX 109

REC-60

100-428091-4089

4 JUL 24 1964

*File*  
65 AUG 4 1964

*7/23/64*

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Date: 7/1/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED  
(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)  
SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS-C

*Shubert*  
*Justus*  
*Boag*  
*Miller*  
*W. H. H.*

ReNYairtel 6/9/64, reflecting that while in Moscow in May, 1964, NY 694-S\* conferred with a Soviet whom he has designated as "Comrade-X" and whom he considers to be "special comrade in charge of the informant's apparatus."

On 6/24/64, NY 694-S\*, with the assistance of NYO [redacted] described radio transmitting and receiving devices which he is to use in the future in communicating with the Soviets. Where in this statement the information seems repetitious, Mr. [redacted] has attempted to clarify a statement made by the informant with regard to the description of the radio apparatus.

"On Saturday, May 30, Comrade X came to my apartment, accompanied by a man whom he introduced as "a very smart electronics expert." The man with Comrade X can be described as follows: Medium height, blue eyes, brown hair, middle 30's, husky build, large, long, down-pointed nose.

### ENCLOSURE

- 3 - Bureau (RM) (1-Att: FBI Laboratory) (Enc. 15)
- 1 - Chicago (134-46-Sub B) (AM-RM) (Enc. 5)
- 1 - NY 134-91 (INV) (41)
- 1 - NY 100-134637 (41)

*1 set detached in 4220 JETH  
MJS/RJC 8/14/75*

*EX 109 REC-60/100 4-2809*  
*Memo Baumgardner*  
*to J.C. Sullivan*  
*7-7-64*  
*W.G.S. P.W.*

*1 cc*  
*detached in*  
*40906*

ACB:msb  
(7)

JUL 24 1964

*EBF*

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M

Per \_\_\_\_\_  
INA SEC 7

65 AUG 1 1964

b6  
b7c

NY 100-134637

"The man accompanying Comrade X, after being introduced to me, removed from an inner jacket pocket several items, which I shall attempt to describe, plus a number of cables, wires and various size batteries, which were wrapped in a separate piece of paper.

"Comrade X told me that these were transmitters and receivers and that it would require a minimum of 25 hours for me to learn how to operate them. He stated that this equipment afforded a method of communication between two people who could receive or transmit a message - or could do both - that is, transmit and receive at the same time. I spent two and a half days in studying this equipment.

"My instructor said, 'We are going to prepare a message for transmission under the exact conditions under which you can work wherever you may be,' and then he did the following: He (the expert) took the transmitter (TX-1) and put it on the table in front of us - the transmitter was open. He installed two batteries into the transmitter. (These were silver cadmium batteries which can last from 5 to 7 hours and are rechargeable, and must be at their peak at all times. Later I will describe the discharge and the charging of these batteries and the unit which goes with it.)

"The batteries were incased in a wooden frame and on the batteries were markings of 'plus' and 'minus.' The expert unscrewed the recorder, which was self-incased, with a protective element on the bottom. The recorder fitted into the transmitter with two bolts. He connected a microphone to the recorder. He said that this recorder, when it is wound fully, is good for 120 seconds. Of the 120 seconds, however, this message required only 100 seconds, the difference between 100 seconds and 120 seconds being time utilized to clear the machine. (There is a safety lever.)

"Then he showed me how to make a recording. The recorder is marked with Russian characters: "R" is in the upper left-hand corner and "Z" is in the lower left-hand corner. The button "R" is used only for winding, "R" being pressed down with one finger, and the recorder being wound, counter-clockwise, to its fullest extent, which involves about 22 turns. When the

NY 100-134637

"spring is fully wound, the clutch mechanism disengages the wind wheel and the spring. ("R" means in Russian "Robata" which means work.) When it is fully wound, the slide bar (which is marked with the letters - M, V, S) is placed in position "S", at which point the machine is being cleared. "S" would be erase position, and the lever must be in "S" position to clear the tape for future recording. The next step is to depress the "Z" button in the lower left-hand corner and the slide bar is moved from "S" position into "V" position (Voice) and allowed to run for 20 seconds and then stopped. Then the actual recording is made, which should require 100 seconds, by taking the slide bar and pushing it into "M" (Mike) position. The "Z" button must be down during the "M" and "V" slide bar positions.

"Generally, 100 seconds in a natural tone of voice, at a normal speed, is good for from 150 to 200 words. (At this point, the expert read, in Russian, from something for 100 seconds, and then took the slide bar from "M" position and placed it into "V" position.

"You rewind the machine by depressing "R" button and putting slide bar into "V" position, and upon rewinding the audio is heard in the microphone. However, the conversation is in reverse and at an irregular speed. Upon completion, the recorder is now rewound. To play back the recording, button "Z" is depressed, while the slide bar is in "V" position, and the recording is heard in the microphone, after a pause of 20 seconds, and a 100-second message is heard.

"The recorder is placed in the transmitter and two guide pins position recorder so that the cannon-type connectors which connect the recorder to the transmitter are properly aligned. This was connected throughout the entire operation. (The recorder has a separate battery.) This message was now placed into the transmitter during the play-back function. The message is now re-recorded into the transmitter. The recorder is removed from the transmitter and can be either stored for reference or erased, and the transmitter was <sup>now</sup> ready for transmission of previously-recorded message.



NY 100-134637

"Then the expert told me how a message is transmitted. He put a switch at one end of the transmitter and an antenna at the other end. The antenna was approximately 3-feet long. The antenna fitted into the transmitter and the transmitter went into an inside jacket pocket. The antenna went through the trousers, down the trouser leg, and at the end of the antenna were a number of very small clothespins. He (the expert) took the very end clothespin and hooked the antenna to his sock. This held the antenna in a vertical position and he was now ready to make a transmission. Then he took the receiver, inserted a battery, and connected an antenna and switch; however, the switch in this case was not as long as one used in the transmitter. He put the receiver into my inside jacket pocket, and I inserted the antenna down through my trousers and hooked it to my sock, in a position in which it could be worn comfortably. He told me to walk down the corridor with this receiver, and at any time to press the button and not to worry about anything because that button would activate the receiver for a 15-minute period for reception of the transmission. He told me also that in pressing the switch, I should count one; two three (3 seconds). The receiver is on for 15 minutes to receive a message. This receiver can pick up a message for a distance as far as 100 meters and up to three stories high. He advised me never to be too close to a wall, nor to be on the opposite side of a street if there should be heavy traffic. He told me to keep away from an area crowded with cars and to stay away from other high-frequency machines, such as X-rays, etc. He told me to keep at least four feet away from a wall.

"My instructions were the following: Always press the receiver button first, and in that 15-minute period, when I spot my contact, 100 - 150 feet away, to indicate when ready by pressing the button. At the same time, in that 15-minute period, whenever the transmitter is ready, press his button also for three full seconds. The transmitter starts by pressing the button, releasing in a period of ten seconds the entire message, which is 100 seconds long. The message has now been transmitted from this transmitter into the receiver. Now the message is completely erased from the transmitter. The receiver has picked up the message and it is now in the receiver.

NY 100-134637

"To hear the message which I received, I was to do the following: Take a recorder similar to the recorder used in the transmitter and insert it into the receiver in exactly the same manner in which it was inserted into the transmitter - using two guide pins and same cannon-type connectors. First, I wind the recorder, keeping button "R" pressed (spring is wound and magnetic wire is erased), push back safety, then press "Z" button, and get same message, with slide lever in "V" position.

"The recorder is wound in the manner described previously and the slide lever is in the "V" position and the ear piece is installed. To hear the transmitted message, the recorder is installed in the receiver after being wound as described in the transmitter operation. "Z" button is depressed and the slide lever is in the "V" position, and I now hear the high-speed recording in the receiver played back through the installed recorder at the 100-second interval.

"The message described above is erased from the receiver and recorded on the installed recorder and is available for any number of playbacks.

"After receiving this instruction for six hours, we then went to work under actual conditions. We tried it in a very crowded park in Moscow; we tried it in stores; we tried it in the subway of Moscow (in different cars or at opposite ends of the station); we tried it at various hotels. We were successful practically in all cases, with two exceptions.

"The person operating the transmitter can always tell when the transmitter is operating due to the fact that he can feel the spring motor (the vibration) operating the recorder.

"With regard to the two unsuccessful occasions mentioned above, at one time the recorder was not tightly fitted into the transmitter, the result being a bad electrical connection, and consequently no message was recorded in the self-contained recorder

NY 100-134637

"in the transmitter. On another occasion, I crossed a street where there was heavy traffic and the message came out very poorly. I was told that under adverse conditions, such as heavy traffic, the distance factor is not as long as it would be in the country where the area would be more clear.

"I was then shown how to charge the batteries: I was given a volt meter. By inserting the battery and pressing the volt meter, if the needle showed green the battery was fully charged, and if it was discharged it would show red. This volt meter was portable, just large enough for the battery to fit into. I was told that it is always best to test the batteries before working - before making a transmission or receiving. It is always best that the batteries be discharged an hour or two before charging them. (There is a charger, which is portable, which can be adapted into any house, 220 or 110 volts. In the U. S. I can adapt this charger to the 110 volt AC.) When charged, the batteries should be charged for from 5 to 7 hours. (Here I want to make a correction: These batteries, I was told by this expert, are good for from 7 to 14 years. They are usable for 300 operations, which means they are rechargeable for approximately 300 times.)

"It was stressed that for optimum transmission or reception the batteries should be at full strength. I was told that when I should receive my equipment, I would be given four sets of batteries, together with a volt meter and a charger. I would also be given a set of tools, including a screw driver, which would be used to take off the face covers of either the recorder, transmitter or receiver. By lifting off the face cover of the recorder, I can then change the magnetic wire, which is a very complicated and very precise procedure, practically requiring the skill of a watchmaker in order to do it.

"To change the reels of this wire, unscrew the center screw, lift out the reel, tear off the wire (usually changed when broken). The wire is good for about 100 - 200 recordings, if handled gently.

NY 100-134637

"In the event the wire should break, or 100 or more recordings have been made, the face plate to the recorder is removed, giving access to the mechanism underneath. A screw in the middle of the reel is removed and the old reel is now removed. The new reel is now placed in position, the screw in the center of the reel reinserted, and the wire is threaded through the pulleys and across the recorder head in a very delicate manner (which will be described later when such equipment is made available).

"The following equipment will be given to me sometime in either September, October or November - no exact date was set. The equipment will be contained in a kit and in it, to the best of my knowledge, is the following: A receiver, a transmitter, a volt meter, a battery charger, a converter (which is used for the conversion from 220 volts to 100 volts), a recorder, and cables, which cables would include cables for the receiver, cables for transmission, and a double cable - single switch, in which a transmission and a receiving can take place at the same time. Can also use microphone and ear-piece with cables. (Double cable with single switch for simultaneous transmission and reception.)

"I was given three 6-hour sessions on transmission and receiving, taking apart the equipment, learning how to convert, change and adapt. (You have a converter, a charger and a tuner.) The tuner, which is most important, is an instrument which I use to align the receiver. I turn a certain part of the receiver to its highest audible tone - highest frequency, to align my receiver. You align only the receiver. This involves a frequency standard to align the receiver to the proper frequency. This is done by monitoring the receiver, connecting the frequency standard to the receiver, and adjusting the receiver to the highest audible frequency.

"This is the kit which the expert brought in the last day. On the previous three days he carried this equipment in his pocket.

"I was given a test to see if I was 'on my own.' Actually, in my anxiety and in my exhaustion to get rid of this,

NY 100-134637

"I pressed them for only 18 hours. They said that this course was a minimum of 25 hours, and I was given a 20-minute test on the final day - to transmit and to receive a message. I was left alone, only the expert watched me. If I made a mistake, I was not told of it. This test would determine whether another session would have to take place (if I did not pass). He told me that I passed my test with a mark of 4. (Their markings are 1 to 5 - 5 being the top mark.)

"At this final session, in which the test took place, KOLOBASHKIN was there; otherwise he was not there. I jokingly said to him, 'Are you an expert on this, too?', and he said, 'No, I know about it.' I said, 'Heck, if we would have had this, we would have saved a lot of talking in New York.' He said that this was around only about a year or so. He said he knows how to work it, but is not an expert.

"Throughout the entire instruction period, Comrade X did all the translating. The expert did not know one word of English.

"Let me remark again, in my observation of this expert, his actions were strictly characteristic of one who operates secretly. Whenever he was not needed, he would quietly go away. He would come back just as silently. He was cold and deliberate in his instructions. He was very exact and precise in his actions.

"(Note: Receiving antenna and transmitting antenna must be in the same plane. Both must be either horizontal or vertical.)

"The transmitter, receiver, etc., were in gun metal cases, of approximate size of pictures. I do not know wave length. I was advised that to get best results in using microphone (about size of quarter) to hold diaphragm at a right angle and not directly in front of mouth, as breath presses against diaphragm."

As the Bureau is aware, NY 694-S\* has been ill for the past few days and is presently having X-rays taken of his urinary system. As soon as possible, interviews of the informant will be resumed, and the Bureau will be advised with respect to further information concerning technical equipment which the Russians intend to give him for use in his apparatus.

NY 100-134637

Three photographic copies of five drawings depicting the aforementioned transmitter, receiver and recorder are enclosed herewith for the Bureau; one copy of the photographs are being enclosed for Chicago.

The photographs are described as follows:

- (1) Transmitter
- (2) Receiver
- (3) Recorder (top view)
- (4) Recorder (bottom view)
- (5) Battery tester



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

DATE: 7/24/64

*Handwritten initials*

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SUBJECT:

SOLO  
IS - C

ReBulet dated April 15, 1964, advising that CIA is interested in all material furnished by CG 5824-S\* relating to the World Federation of Trade Unions (WFTU).

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are two copies of the World Trade Union Movement Monthly Review, No. 6, June, 1964.

*Large handwritten letter 'Y'*

1-2-Bureau (Enc. 2)  
1-Chicago

WAB:MDW

(3)

**ENCLOSURE**  
EXCL BEHIND FILE

REC-63/100-428091-4091

EX 110

JUL 28 1964

*Handwritten initials '5/WBS'*

*Handwritten notes:*  
let to cut  
Wed  
5 AUG 4 1964  
*Handwritten initials*

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

*JG*  
*10/1*  
TO  
FROM

DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

DATE: 7/23/64

SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)

SUBJECT:

SOLO  
IS - C

ReBulet dated April 15, 1964, advising that CIA has expressed interest in receiving all available information relating to the World Federation of Trade Unions.

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are two photostat copies each of the following items emanating from the World Federation of Trade Unions which were furnished on July 16, 1964, to SAs RICHARD W. HANSEN and WALTER A. BOYLE by CG 5824-S\*:

- 1) Issue #9 of "Trade Union Press"
- 2) Issue #10 of "Trade Union Press"
- 3) Circular #2/64 dated April 28, 1964, entitled, "International Trade Union Committee for Solidarity with the Workers and People of South Vietnam"
- 4) "Appeal for the Development of mass actions..." dated April 21, 1964, issued by the Secretariat of the International Trade Union Committee of Solidarity with the Workers and People of South Vietnam
- 5) "Statement on the Struggle Against the Neo-Colonialist Scheme of Malaysia" dated April 25, 1964
- 6) Press Communique #20/1964 dated March 3, 1964

*Y*

2 - Bureau (ENCLOSURE)  
1 - Chicago (RM)  
ENCLOSURE BEHIND FILE

REC-63 100-428091-4092

WAB:MDW  
(3)

*Let to CIA  
w/ 12 encls.*

EX 110

4 JUL 28 1964  
*[Signature]*

65 AUG 4 1964  
*7-29-64  
/pud.*



CG 134-46 Sub B

- 7) Press Communique #34/1964 dated April 20, 1964
- 8) Press Communique #37/1964 dated May 8, 1964
- 9) Press Communique #38/1964 dated May 13, 1964
- 10) Press Communique #39/1964 dated May 15, 1964
- 11) Press Communique #41/1964 dated June 10, 1964
- 12) "Declaration of the WFTU on the Present Situation in South Vietnam and on the Threats of American Aggression Against the Democratic Republic of Vietnam" dated March 6, 1964

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Date: 7/8/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

AIRTEL

REGISTERED

Via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

~~(Sub: ~~not a report on~~)~~

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS-C

*Baker*  
*JLF*  
*Schwartz*  
*BR...*

ReNY airtel 6/9/64 setting forth that while NY 694-S\* was in Moscow in May 1964, he conferred with a Soviet whom he has designated as "Comrade X" and whom he considers to be a special comrade in charge of NY 694-S\*'s apparatus.

Re NY airtel 7/1/64 setting forth data concerning the special transmitter, receiver and recorder which the Soviets were furnishing NY 694-S\* in September or October next.

On 5/30/64, when NY 694-S\* returned from Cuba to Moscow, he attended a three-day conference with Comrade X and an "electronics expert" who came to his apartment on that date. On the third day of the conference they were joined by ALEKSEY KOLOBASHKIN, who was NY 694-S\*'s New York contact.

The three-day conference consisted of a training session for NY 694-S\* in the use of the new transmitter, receiver and recorder that will be used in future meets in the apparatus. The entire discussion concerning the training with regard to the transmitter, receiver and recorder was set forth

- 4 - Bureau (Enc. 12)(RM) - 6 ends to SOGTS + 3 end to HAS  
(1 - FBI Laboratory) - sent 7/10/64
- 1 - Chicago (134-46-Sub B)(Enc. 3)(AM-RM)
- 1 - NY 134-91 (INV)(41)
- 1 - NY 105-36402 (ALEKSEY M. KOLOBASHKIN)(341)
- 1 - NY 100-134637 (41)

*COB...*  
*Sh...*  
*...*

100-428091-4093

JDO:msb  
(11)

3 ENCLOSURE

ENCLOSURE ATTACHED

*7-10-64*  
*WGS/...*  
*ST-119*

REC-38

16 JUL 29 1964

APPROVED

Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

*REC.*

NY 100-134637

in referenced NY airtel, 7/1/64, which also furnished photographic copies of the equipment involved. In addition to this training, the conference also consisted of a setting up of new contacts and drops, which was also attended by KOLOBASHKIN.

In connection with the setting up of new contacts and drops, the following was discussed:

All former contacts and drops between NY 694-S\* and the Soviets in New York as they existed before the informant's trip to Moscow were cancelled and from then on a system of new drops (sisters) and new contacts or personal meets (uncles) was set up. The new personal contacts to be utilized by NY 694-S\* in his apparatus are to be called UNCLE ELLIOTT and UNCLE ELM and the drop is to be called MATILDA (additional drops will be designated by the Soviets in September). It was agreed that these drops and meets would no longer take place at 6:00 p.m., but rather <sup>at</sup> 7:00 p.m., and that they will not take place exactly on the hour. It was agreed that personal meets or contacts would take place at 7:05 p.m. and that drops would take place at 7:15 p.m. In addition, when drops were to be picked up at 7:30 p.m. by the recipient, whoever picks up the drop is to acknowledge by telephone two hours later at 9:15 p.m. at telephone numbers in New York City which were agreed upon.

For example, if NY 694-S\* were to pick up a drop from the Soviets at 7:30 p.m. (which message had been placed by the Soviets at 7:15 p.m.), NY 694-S\* would then acknowledge picking up the drop at 9:15 p.m. that day by ringing GR 7-9449 three times, at which number no one would answer the phone. If the Soviets pick up a drop which was placed by NY 694-S\*, they likewise would acknowledge the receipt of the drop by ringing MU 4-8694 three times, at 9:15 p.m., and phone will not be answered.

It should be noted that the phone number GR 7-9449 is listed to a public telephone booth outside a parking lot on Sixth Avenue and Waverly Street. In this connection, it should be noted that NY 694-S\* has asked the Russians by the MATILDA drop, on 7/2/64, to confirm and verify this phone number, which he had recalled from memory. It should also be noted that the phone number MU 4-8694 is a public telephone booth in Grand Central Station. (See NY airtel 7/7/64.)

NY 100-134637

The drop and the personal contacts to be utilized by NY 694-S\* in the future are described as follows:

MATILDA DROP

This drop, which is the only one the Soviets have designated up to this time, is located in the 111th-113th Street Station of the BMT Subway (Jamaica Line) in Queens, New York. The station runs east to Jamaica and west to Manhattan. The east platform of the station where trains heading for Manhattan stop has an exit at the east end of the station and the west end of the station. The drop is located at the west end exit of the station at the top of the exit stairs on a girder on the left side going up.

PERSONAL CONTACTS (Personal Meets)

1. UNCLE ELLIOTT

The area for this personal meeting rendezvous is in the vicinity of the Avenue J Station of the BMT Subway (Brighton Line) in Brooklyn, New York. The meet is effected by proceeding from the station to "Cookie's Restaurant" right below the station stairs and walking from Cookie's Restaurant south to Avenue K, then west from 17th Street to 15th Street, then south to Avenue L, in which vicinity the contact will be made.

2. UNCLE ELM

The rendezvous for this personal contact is in the vicinity of the Wyckoff Station of the BMT Subway (Myrtle Avenue Line), Ridgewood, Queens, New York. The rendezvous is effected by exiting from the subway station and starting from the Ridgewood Theater, in close proximity of the station, and from the Ridgewood Theater, which is located on a triangle corner, NY 694-S\* is to walk south one block to Madison Street, then east on Madison to Undertone Avenue and west on Undertone to Woodbine Avenue, in which vicinity the meet will take place.

NY 100-134637

NY 694-S\* advised that with regard to arrangements for making future contacts. (personal meets) and drops, the following instructions were given him by the Soviets:

The informant was to check up on the "Johnson Personal Messenger," which is a walky-talky costing in the vicinity of \$300.00. The Soviets assured him that this walky-talky, in their opinion, was fool-proof and accurate and that both KOLOBASHKIN and Comrade X indicated that the Soviets had experimented with this walky-talky in New York prior to the informant's arrival in Moscow, and they had been very successful with it as far south as 10 blocks away from their UN Headquarters on East 67th Street in New York City and as far north as 9 blocks away. The Soviets indicated that the most effective time for reception on this walkytalky was determined to be during the morning hours, particularly around 9:00 a.m., and therefore it was agreed that in the future (September or October) when they operate with this walky-talky, the informant, on Tuesdays and Thursdays, if he wishes to contact the Soviets, will go in the vicinity of their headquarters (East 67th Street, NYC) by car with this walky-talky and at 9:09 a.m. will press the transmitting button, creating a signal. No words will be spoken, but merely a "hum" will ensue by pressing the transmitter button. The signal to be transmitted is four long dashes, which will indicate to the Soviets that NY 694-S\* desires a personal meet that night. If a signal of two short dots, given three times, is received, this will indicate to the Soviets that NY 694-S\* wishes to make a drop. The Soviets will acknowledge at exactly 9:19 a.m. if they heard the signal with a similar signal used by NY 694-S\*, using the signal only once. The Soviets indicated that the Johnson Personal Messenger (walky-talky) will be furnished to the informant in September or October, 1964.

In the event the Soviets wish to contact NY 694-S\*, the informant, on Mondays, Wednesdays, and Fridays, on his way to work, will get off at the Wall Street IRT Subway Station and proceed to the southern end of the downtown side platform, and using the underpass exit there, will proceed down the underpass steps and on the last step to his right going down, on the tile wall, will be a single strip of black tape, indicating the Soviets wish to have a personal meet with him the following day at 7:05 p.m. If two strips of black tape appear on the tile wall, this indicates that the Soviets wish to have him pick up the drop on the following day at 7:15 p.m. As an alternative to this, the Soviets indicated that they can also contact him by radio.

NY 100-134637

NY 694-S\* advised that it was also agreed with the Soviets that in the event NY 694-S\* does not receive the full text of an important radio message on Tuesdays and Thursdays and wishes to have it repeated, NY 694-S\* is to place a piece of black tape on the lamppost on the southeast corner of 51st Street and Lexington Avenue in Manhattan, using the face of the lamppost which can be seen from the west side of the avenue when one walks or drives by in a car.

The informant stated that in all these meets and drops, one thing was made certain, and that was that in the event any drop or meet is agreed upon for a certain date, if either the Soviets or he fails to make that rendezvous, it was agreed that the same thing would be repeated the following week.

NY 694-S\* advised that it was agreed with the Soviets that on 7/24/64, the informant was to receive \$300,000.00 if everything "goes all right," and that he would receive this money by going to the 7th floor of the Midland Trust Building on Washington and Liberty Streets in New York City and stand by the men's washroom at 2:40 p.m. in the afternoon. While standing in front of the men's room, he will be handed a black suitcase containing the money. The informant, in turn, is to return the empty identical black suitcase which he has maintained in his possession since the last transaction. It was indicated to the informant, however, that the informant's suitcase should be wrapped in brown paper.

NY 694-S\* advised that in addition to the above arrangements, the Soviets indicated they would also furnish him, in September or October, with two new types of containers, which will be utilized for transmitting microfilm messages. The containers are described as follows:

1. KENT CIGARETTE CONTAINER

This container is a box simulated as a ~~can~~ container of Kent cigarettes, which is so constructed that it can contain two reels of 9 mm. undeveloped film. This container was to be utilized by a courier (secondary channel), who will act as the recipient for any "long-winded" ideological political documents that are of lesser importance. The container is so constructed that there is a chemical in the

NY 100-134637

upper part of the case which can be released by the carrier to destroy the undeveloped film if that becomes necessary. Photographs of this container, Nos. 1 and 2, are enclosed.

## 2. CYLINDRICAL TUBE CONTAINER

This container, containing a magnet attachment, is to be utilized for the sister drops. The container also contains within it room for two reels of 9 mm. undeveloped film to be transmitted in the drops. It also contains chemicals which will automatically destroy the film if the cylinder is attempted to be opened by one not familiar with it. Photographs of this container, No. 3, are enclosed.

NY 694-S\* advised that during this course of training and familiarization with the new drops and contacts, he was under the impression that because of KOLOBASHKIN's presence, the latter would still be his contact in New York. However, at the conclusion of this indoctrination, he was told that KOLOBASHKIN would not be his contact and that the latter was not going back to New York. The Soviets informed the informant that his contacts in the future will be VALENTINE A. ZAITSEV AND VLADIMIR A. CHUCHUKIN, whom he has been in contact with in the past. The Soviets stated that because of the "serious situation" in New York (Riesel article) it would be best that the informant work with new people.

NY 694-S\* advised that before leaving Moscow, he was visited by KOLOBASHKIN and Comrade X, who requested that he turn over to them all the notes that he had taken during his training period, with which request the informant complied. The informant stated that as a result of this, the foregoing information was recalled by him from memory and he believes that he has all the necessary facts concerning the various meets and drops.

In addition to the foregoing, the Soviets emphasized that NY 694-S\*, in all his operations, should utilize the utmost precaution and indicated that because of the Riesel article, they had to make these new arrangements for meets and drops, and that sometime in September they will probably have some additional drops and meeting places. The Soviets also indicated to the informant that they will advise him in September or October as to the various places where he may put in operation the transmitter, receiver and recorder, which they will supply him, because they are at the present time making tests in New York to determine which will be the best neighborhood to conduct these

NY 100-134637

recordings. The Soviets also indicated that they would give NY 694-S\* ~~no new ciphers, but instead will furnish him with~~ additional black gammas.

NY 694-S\* advised that with regard to his apparatus, the Soviets indicated that NY 694-S\* should immediately arrange to place NY 4309-S\* in a position where he will be close to him and can be utilized more fully in the apparatus in the event anything happens to NY 694-S\*. The Soviets agreed that in this latter emergency, NY 4309-S\* can take over. The Soviets indicated to the informant that he should start training another reserve for NY 4309-S\* in case anything happened to him.

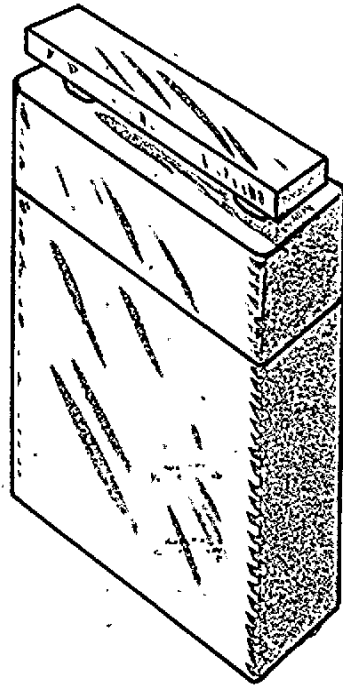
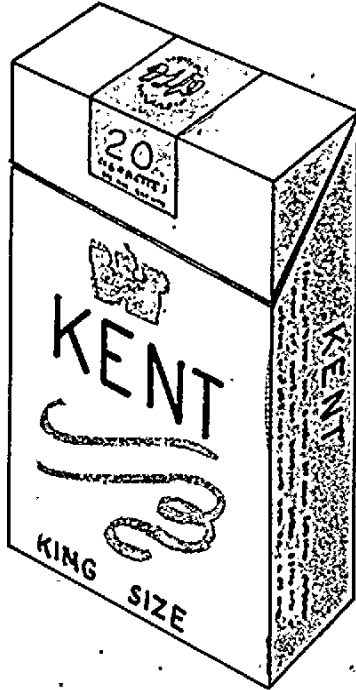
The Soviets also advised NY 694-S\* that with regard to [redacted] they would like to meet with him and have their people see him, providing no one else in the CPUSA deals with him. The Soviets agreed that they will not contact him without advising NY 694-S\* in advance. NY 694-S\* was of the opinion that apparently the Soviets had checked up on [redacted] and had determined what role he played in his profession and seemed to be familiar and impressed with him.

b7D





100. 428091. 4093



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

- Tolson
- Mohr
- Casper
- Callahan
- Conrad
- Felt
- Gale
- Rosen
- Sullivan
- Tavel
- Trotter
- Tele. Room
- Holmes
- Gandy

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan

DATE: July 10, 1964

FROM : Mr. F. J. Baumgardner

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Conrad
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Branigan
- 1 - Mr. Shaw

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - COMMUNIST

This is to acquaint you with a new system of signals, drops and meeting places which the Soviets are establishing in the Solo operation as a result of the revelations made by Victor Reisel in his news column concerning "Moscow gold" being funneled into the coffers of the Communist Party, USA (CPUSA).

The attached airtel from New York dated 7/8/64 discloses that while in Moscow in June, 1964, NY 694-S\* was advised by the Soviets that because of the "serious relations" in New York City brought about by the revelations in an article written by Victor Reisel, it was necessary to cancel all former signals, drops and meeting places. In addition, the Soviets advised that it would be necessary to assign new Soviet personnel to work with NY 694-S\* in New York City.

The Soviets will furnish NY 694-S\* in the immediate future a "Johnson Personal Messenger" which is a walky-talky costing around \$300. The Soviets indicated that they have experimented with this device and found it to be capable of operating over a distance of ten blocks from their United Nations Headquarters in New York City. They indicated that the most effective time for reception is during the morning hours. Accordingly, NY 694-S\* was instructed that when he desires to arrange a personal meet with his Soviet contact, he is to go on either Tuesday or Thursday to the vicinity of the Soviet United Nations Headquarters by car with the walky-talky. At 9:09 a.m. he will press the transmitting button creating a signal. No words are to be spoken but a "hum" will ensue. If NY 694-S\* transmits four long dashes it will indicate that he desires a personal meet that night. If NY 694-S\* transmits two short dots it will indicate he desires to place material in a drop. The Soviets will acknowledge at 9:19 a.m. if they receive NY 694-S\*'s signal by pressing the transmitting button on their walky-talky once.

In the event the Soviets wish to contact NY 694-S\* informant was instructed that on every Monday, Wednesday and Friday, on his way to work in downtown New York City, to get off at the Wall Street subway station and look at a designated spot on the wall of the station for two strips of black tape. This will indicate the Soviets wish to have him pick up material in a drop on the following evening.

100-428091

Enc. 3  
VCS  
7/10/64

1964 F-46

REC-38-100-428091-4094

JUL 16 2 03 PM '64

INT. SEC.

Memorandum to Mr. W. C. Sullivan  
RE: SOLO  
100-428091

New meeting places and drops have been established and will be referred to by the code names "uncle" and "sister," respectively. When NY 694-S\* clears a drop at a designated time, he will telephone two hours later to a public telephone booth in Grand Central Station and allow the phone to ring three times. The phone will not be answered but it will indicate to the Soviets that NY 694-S\* has successfully cleared the drop. When the Soviets clear a drop, they will likewise use the same system to indicate to NY 694-S\* that they successfully cleared the drop, but will utilize a different public phone for this purpose.

The Soviets also advised NY 694-S\* that he will be furnished two new types of containers to be utilized in transmitting microfilmed messages. These are: (1) a container simulated as a Kent cigarette package which has a chemical in the package and can be released by the person carrying it to destroy the film if that becomes necessary; and (2) a cylindrical tube container which has a magnet attachment and which also has chemicals that will automatically destroy the film if anyone not familiar with the container endeavors to open it. In the attached airtel, NY 694-S\* furnished detailed drawings of these two types of containers.

In addition, the Soviets advised NY 694-S\* that he would receive \$300,000 on 7/24/64 if "all goes well." In this connection, NY 694-S\* was instructed to meet his Soviet contact at a designated time and place on the 7th floor of the Midland Trust Building where informant will exchange an empty suitcase with his Soviet contact for an identical suitcase containing the \$300,000. (When this transaction takes place, it will bring to a total of over two million dollars which the Soviets have supplied to the CPUSA through the Solo apparatus operated by our informants.)

ACTION:

For information. This memorandum and its enclosure should be routed to the Laboratory for its study. As soon as practical after NY 694-S\* receives the new technical equipment from the Soviets, it will be made available to the Laboratory for its examination.

WAC  
J.S.  
J.S.  
J.S.  
W.C.S.  
B.E.  
✓

**DUPLICATE IN ENVELOPE**  
FBI

Date: 7/9/64

- Mr. Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Mr. Belmont \_\_\_\_\_
- Mr. Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- Mr. Casper \_\_\_\_\_
- Mr. Callahan \_\_\_\_\_
- Mr. Conrad \_\_\_\_\_
- Mr. DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_
- Mr. Evans \_\_\_\_\_
- Mr. Gale \_\_\_\_\_
- Mr. Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Mr. Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_
- Mr. Tavel \_\_\_\_\_
- Mr. Trotter \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Miss Holmes \_\_\_\_\_
- Miss Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
 FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)  
 SUBJECT: SOLO  
 IS-C

*Baumgardner*  
*J. Edgar Hoover*

On 7/6/64, there was received at the VIVIAN ETHER drop in New York City two letters to NY 694-S\* from BEATRICE JOHNSON, CPUSA representative in Cuba. The letters were in partial code and the plain texts of the letters are as follows:

"Havana  
 June 10, 1964

*SIMPSON*  
*WANNALL*  
*mult...*

"Dear Jack:

"We have been worried about you. Are you all right and have you found Rosalind all right. It would be good to know.

100-428091-4095 THROUGH 112  
 "I have been chasing Dr. [redacted] ever since you left and with the help of Calcines I will find him shortly. In the meantime it would be good if you send me 1. the name of the person who would be our contact in the New York UN Cuban Mission, 2. have you asked if Winston can make the July 26th delegation, 3. what is definitely with the students. Meanwhile those students have been getting a lot of publicity. Have talked to many about the Plenum in CPUSA. The news of the further defeat of the Mc Carran Act strengthens the arguments.

- 1 - COBRS
  - 3 - Bureau (RM)
  - 1 - Chicago (134-46-Sub B) (AM-RM)
  - 1 - NY 134-91 (INV) (41)
  - 1 - NY 100-134637 (41)
- JDO:msb

REC-23  
 5-UBS  
 100-428091-11082

b6  
b7c

Approved: *[Signature]*  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

65 JUL 27 1964

JUL 23 1964

NY 100-134637

"I got some old Workers from Moscow but I need the latest you promised I would give to the people. Josephine is still here and I have not heard from Moscow. I hope this is settled soon.

"Our American group started working on the material from South America and they are as happy as can be. Ada Dritsas is reluctant to come to the U. S. My guess is she should be told in no uncertain terms that she should leave. Send details about the medicine parcels.

"Tell Gus there is nothing about Brazil here but there is hope that I will soon be able to talk about it soon. I have sent to the Worker something of interest in this regard as part of a number of things from South America. Also something important about the Mexican elections. Let him ask the Worker for copies. If he wants something else please write to me.

"My travels are being tackled by the Cuban Party. As to getting to Chile it is more difficult. It must be done with another passport. Perhaps as an Argentine citizen. I will inform you as it shapes up.

"I had a talk with Alfred Stern and Martha Dodd. They are sympathetic to the Chinese but have a deep loyalty to the CPUSA. They were greatly interested. I should see them more often on very friendly terms. They insisted that I saw Morris C. and I was in no position to contradict them. Anyway M. C. should write to them as we agreed.

"Beatrice"

NY 100-134637

"6/18/64

"Dear Jack:

"When you see Gus Hall you can tell him that the students have arrived in full force and that the majority are not like students. About ten of them are Victor Rabinowitz' boys who are spreading their affiliation all over the place, shouting revolutionary statements. Robert Williams is ~~now~~ busy among them slandering the CPUSA, and claiming that somebody came to Cuba expressly to get him off the radio. It is bad he knows about Cuban visit. However I have no idea who told him, but that's how it is here.

"The good American comrades are also busy and are sure many of these students can be won over. When are the youth from the CPUSA coming? The so-called students will be here around two months. What about July 26, who will come, or will anyone be able to do so? Please write immediately.

"I am still chasing Dr. [redacted] to arrange about the medical parcels and the Cuban UN Mission. Can you tell me something about the two. I can't get in touch with the doctor or with Castro but eventually it will be O.K.

b6  
b7c

"All is well with my [redacted] leaving next week. Have you informed [redacted] about her. Yes, I can travel to Canada any time necessary. Tell Gus Hall to take it into consideration.

"Here is something new about the Chinese. Although it is not big, it is something in the right direction. Blas Roca, our oldest friend, let the Chinese have it openly in his newspaper 'Hoy,' and this could never have happened without Castro's knowledge. Also I had a long talk with one of the leading Cuban party functionaries indicating that the Chinese are on the decline in many places. Otherwise things are quiet here.

NY 100-134637

"I have sent to 'The Worker' for the second time news items on Latin America and I hope that Gus Hall will see them and that they can be used. I am hoping in the next few days to see someone from Brazil and I'll inform Gus Hall accordingly.

"I have heard nothing about the international conference in East Germany. Have you any information and what do you want me to do regarding it.

"By the way, the Cuban new era is bearing some fruit. Gus Hall's piece appeared in 'Hoy' and was much discussed. I write regularly. I hope you had some rest and are in good shape. My love goes to you and very best to all.

"Beatrice Johnson"

The foregoing letters were apparently sent by BEATRICE JOHNSON to LESLIE MORRIS, General Secretary of the Canadian CP, in Canada, who mailed them to the ETHER drop, with Toronto postmark July 3, 1964.

In connection with the letter dated 6/10/64, NY 694-S\* advised that on 7/8/64 he was sending a letter, by code, to LESLIE MORRIS to notify BEATRICE JOHNSON that she should see CASTRO and tell him that the person designated to contact the Cuban UN Mission in New York is to be ISIDORE NEEDLEMAN and that they should advise the person whom he should contact there. (Utilization of ISIDORE NEEDLEMAN as a "secondary channel" is set forth in more detail in SOLO airtel of 6/26/64.)



REC-64 pp 2, 4-8  
**ROUTE IN ENVELOPE**  
FBI

Date: 7/24/64

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

~~SECRET~~  
**SECRET**

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091) ~~✓~~  
FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637) ~~✓~~  
SUBJECT: ~~SOLO~~  
IS-C

~~SECRET~~  
SIMPSON, p 4  
BRADIGAN, pp 4+7

On 7/24/64, NY 694-S advised SA ALEXANDER C. BURLINSON that he placed undeveloped microfilmed messages at the Matilda drop on the evening of 7/23/64, and that, in accordance with prearranged instructions, the informant was in the vicinity of the telephone booth at the Grand Central station area in Manhattan at 9:15 p.m. when he received a telephonic signal indicating that the Soviets had picked up the microfilmed material at the aforesaid drop.

A number of messages were transmitted to the Soviets, some in cipher-code and others in partial code. The above messages are hereinafter set out in plain text:

1. A partially coded message from GUS HALL:

"To the CCCPSU

"It has always been my fondest wish to visit the USSR, the first country of Socialism. My family too has also looked forward to such a visit with great happiness in their hearts. Despite the victory that many comrades again travel, it still prevents myself and others like myself who are on bail and facing trial. I shall not be able

3-Bureau (100-428091) (RM)  
1-Chicago (134-46 Sub B) (RM)  
1-NY 134-91 (INV) (41)  
1-NY 100-134637

ACB:eac  
(9)

CLASS. & EXT. BY 8160DD/AT  
REASON: FCIM, II, 1-2.4.2  
DATE OF REVIEW

REC-64

100-428091-5-  
4096

~~TOP SECRET~~

**SECRET**

10 JUL 29 1964

CLASS. & EXT. BY 8160 DD/ALC  
REASON: FCIM, II, 1-2.4.2  
DATE OF REVIEW 5-25-84

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

65 AUG 3 1964

~~SECRET~~

NY 100-134637 ~~A~~

to travel until this case is either dropped by the government or the case won. Thank you for your invitation that you extended to me and to my family. Thank you too for the beautiful gifts which you so graciously gave to me and to my family. It is with deep sorrow to inform you that our beloved Ben Davis is seriously ill with a malignant disease. We have employed the best of science and skill to ease his pain. We are most grieved by this -- I mention this to you so that you should know. But he, Ben, does not know the exact cause, nor that he is in such a serious condition. Therefore, we cannot make this public.

"Gus Hall"

2. A partially coded message as follows:

~~755~~ "To make doubly sure that Elizabeth Gurley Flynn will be met at the airport, she will arrive August 1st on SU Flight (AEROFLOT) 021, time 7:25. ~~SECRET~~

"Elizabeth Flynn as I have stated is badly in need of rest. She has expressed a desire to perhaps go to the Black Sea (Sochi) for such a rest. After her rest our doctors here suggest that she have her eyes treated and examined by your Professor Pushkouskya Filetov in Odessa. She was told that she may be susceptible to glaucoma in her left eye. ~~SECRET~~

"Elizabeth Flynn's birthday is on August 7th - please act too on our behalf on that day, and tell her also that we have not forgotten or ever will. It will be her 74th year.

"Morris Childs"

3. A cipher-code message as follows; ~~SECRET~~

"Regarding details William Albertson affair which you requested, Elizabeth Flynn has official information and upon arrival in Moscow on August 1st will so inform you. ~~SECRET~~

"Gus Hall"

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

NY 100-134637 ~~JX~~

4. A cipher-code message as follows:

"Regarding effect on security and our relations - we wish to inform you that William Albertson in no way, and at no time, ever knew about our relations or personnel in this work, or about international affairs. Albertson was at all times a local district worker. Even lately when elected to the CPUSA National Board, he has not participated in, or attended, one meeting. At no time in all these years did Albertson know Jack Brooks or of his existence.

"Gus Hall"

5. A cipher-code message as follows:

"We thank you for your generous gift of money to Henry Winston, and I thank you personally, but we again urge that such matters go through official channels. Such things cannot be handled in a personal manner by giving direct to individual no matter who he or she is, because danger to security. We are sure you understand. We respectfully remind you of our communication dated July 2nd. This is especially important because of the Albertson affair and the beginning of the tourist season.

"Morris Childs - Gus Hall"

6. A partially coded message as follows:

"Our National Committee just concluded very important and most enthusiastic meeting. Endorsed action of New York District expulsion of Albertson. Within days you will receive most important political remarks of Gus Hall. Elizabeth Flynn is prepared to talk to you about this meeting when in Moscow.

"Morris Childs"

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

NY 100-134637 J\*

7. A partially coded message as follows:

"Please delete from National Committee list Albertson as a CPUSA member and as a member of the National Committee and of the National Board."

8. A partially coded message as follows:

"We wish to call your attention to the following - that Sharp of Cross-Currents Publications, in addition to the publication of material by Cross-Currents which is registered with the US Government under the Foreign Agents Registration Act, also publishes an item known as ~~'International Arts and Sciences'~~. The FBI and the government department involved are now after Sharp to register the ~~'International Arts and Sciences'~~ under Foreign Agents Registration Act and Sharp refuses to do this.

"Hyman Lumer reported the above to me and noted that although Sharp is supposed to be a good friend of ours and also is supposed to be a member of our Party, he employs three members of the Milton Rosen group. We, our Party, have talked to Sharp about these people who are with Milton Rosen, but he reportedly refused to do anything about them.

"Our Party is in agreement with Sharp's views regarding the registration of ~~'International Arts and Sciences'~~. To avoid such registration our Party would like to see Sharp get rid of Cross-Currents and is in favor of a 'sale'. This means that our Party can take over Cross-Currents, and we are thinking of putting a good Party member into it to run it. Our Party will work with Sharp to make such a 'sale'. It would be good if Sharp knew if you had an interest in such 'sale' and would help us in this matter. Please advise your actions on this."

The above message was transmitted to the Soviets at the request of CG 5824-S, who had received information

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

NY 100-134637 ~~X~~

regarding the above matter from Hyman Lumer when the latter was recently in Chicago. This information has been furnished previously to the Bureau by the Chicago Office.

9. A partially coded message as follows:

"To the CGCPSU

*US*  
"John Abt and Jessica Smith will leave for Moscow on or before August 1, 1964. Please have visas for them at the Washington, D.C. Embassy so that there may be no delays.

"Our Party and myself consider Abt to be the best legal constitutional attorney in the USA. He has given to us his devotion and loyalty for 20 years, and is a staunch and loyal fighter.

"While in Moscow I think your Central Committee should arrange a few lectures to your legal institutions on the subject of 'Problems of Fighting for Democracy in the USA' - in this field he is the most authoritative and most versed, both legally and politically. He, Abt, told me he will be more than glad to speak or lecture if he is invited to do so. But please, when making such arrangements, do not have it interfere with his rest. He is tired and is badly in need of rest and a change since it is he who carried the banner of legal victories such as no other person has ever in the history of the USA. Tell him that this wish of rest is on my behalf when you see him so that he will know I am concerned about his health. I repeat - have his visa ready and meet him when he and his wife arrive there. She is accompanying him for a rest. This was a request that she made.

"Gus Hall"

10. A partially coded message as follows:

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

NY 100-134637 ~~X~~

"Thank you for the visa for Elizabeth Flynn. Our comrade Lem Harris went to your Washington, D.C. Embassy to get it. When there he spoke with the counselor. He was told that ~~Hy/Tumer's~~ visa is ready and visas for [redacted] are ready. Please have visas for [redacted] James Allen, John Abt, Jessica Smith and also for Esther Jackson and the Freedomways Delegation if and when you as per agreement will invite them.

"You did not answer yet regarding [redacted] whether she can travel together with him and be your guest. Please let us know about the above as soon as possible."

11. A partially coded message as follows:

"To CCCPSU

"Please consider my request that Lem Harris be granted his wish that he visit collective farms and such institutions also, whichever cadre he would like to talk with and see.

"Comrade Harris is a most active comrade and loyal, and one of the most sacrificing comrades. In his zeal he volunteered to pay for his fare and for his wife's. But he complicated matters by going through the 'Intourist'. Please help in every way you can. I will be most appreciative. As you know comrade Harris has been a farm expert for many years, and would very much like to visit the collective farms and personnel so as to write a book. Help him in every way you can so that he will be able to make his trip a fruitful one. His wife has been working with retarded children and is an expert in that field. Since he is limited on funds, it would be a great help to help him in any way that you can. He is also a good friend of Art Shields, whom he should see, and of course, time should be made available so that he may see and visit his [redacted] who is at the University. I send to you with this a letter in which

~~SECRET~~

b6  
b7c

b6  
b7c

~~SECRET~~

NY 100-134637 ~~7~~

comrade Harris lists his requests.

"He will arrive in Moscow about August 9th.  
So far he has no visas. Please grant them.

"Gus Hall"

The following is the note from Lem Harris referred  
to in the above message:

"New York  
July 8, 1964.

"Having received our passports and filled out  
request forms for visas, I would like to list the places of  
special interest to us:

"My particular interest is agriculture and am  
hopeful of visiting several sovhozes and collective farms.  
Possibly a circle tour:

- "Volgograd and its Tractor Works;
- "Rostov and its Farm Implement Factory;
- "Verblud Sovhoz, formerly called Sovhoz #2, where  
I worked during its first harvest in 1929;
- "Krasnodar area farms;
- "Perhaps a day or two at Sochi or Gagra where I  
vacationed in 1930;
- "Communar Farm Implement Works in Zaparoje,  
where I helped assemble the first combine ever  
manufactured in the Soviet Union;
- "Farms in the Zaparoje or Dneiperpetrosk area.

"In Moscow I would like to make the acquaintance of  
Professor E.F. Yazkov of Moscow University,  
an agricultural historian. He translated  
a book called Agricultural Regions in the U.S.  
by Prof. Gilbert Fite of the University of  
Oklahoma. But mainly, Prof. Yazkov is preparing  
a book on the U.S. Farm Revolt in the Midwest

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

NY 100-134637 ~~10~~

in the 1930's. I was one of the participants in that revolt and could be sort of an original source for him.

"My wife, Louise Harris, is a teacher in the New York State public school system of children with mental handicaps. Her interest in Moscow and in the course of our tour will be

"Institutions for Child Care including day nurseries and lower grades of school if in session;

"Institutions for Handicapped Children;

"Perhaps see something of the work of Professor A.R.Luria in this field.

"/s/ Lement Harris

"Lement Harris"

*used*

12. A partially coded message as follows:

"would you please inform the Czechoslovakian friends that Otto Wangerin may be coming soon. He is just waiting for some additional documents. He desires to know if they have any more concrete instructions and if they will have visas for him at the Embassy here.

"Morris Childs"

The above message was transmitted to the Soviets at the request of CG 5824-S.

13. A partially coded message as follows:

"Please! You do not acknowledge the many questions that I have asked you! Please do! Do you hear my three rings at GR 7-9449? O.K. for August 5th - same place, same time.

"Jack Brooks"

~~SECRET~~



NY 100-134637

~~SECRET~~

The above refers to NY 694-S inquiring whether the Soviets are receiving a telephonic signal from him and advising that it is agreeable to the CPUSA that the Soviets deliver funds to the CPUSA, through NY 694-S on August 5, 1964, at the Midland Bank Building in NYC.

14. A partially coded message as follows:

"Please! Urgent - today, February 23rd, did not get your radio message. Static heavy - please repeat entire radio message. Note I put black tape on 51st Street and Lexington Avenue lamppost for that reason.

"Jack Brooks"

The above message is to notify the Soviets that NY 694-S is aware of the fact that the Soviets transmitted a message to him via radio on February 23rd, which by reason of atmospheric conditions the informant was not able to receive. He is indicating that the message be repeated.

15. A partially coded message as follows:

"Sister Matilda is again next. Uncle Elliot is next."

Sister Matilda above refers to a drop. Uncle Elliot refers to a personal contact.

~~SECRET~~